

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR EASTERN CAPE**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>29 686 854</b>	<b>29 838 690</b>	<b>10 415 065</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>7 224 080</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>7 052 698</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	<b>4 717 375</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>29 419 219</b>	<b>98.6%</b>	<b>3 829 905</b>	<b>85.4%</b>	<b>23.2%</b>
Property sales	4 309 328	4 270 244	1 646 094	38.2%	801 407	20.0%	770 808	18.1%	799 688	18.7%	4 076 995	95.5%	686 617	90.4%	16.3%
Property sales - penalties and collection charges	-	-	1 831	-	1 887	-	1 734	-	1 152	-	6 605	-	1 533	(238.0%)	(24.9%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 291 726	7 091 206	3 668 685	50.3%	1 666 378	22.6%	1 944 323	27.4%	1 735 842	24.5%	8 995 229	126.9%	1 543 342	93.3%	12.5%
Service charges - water revenue	2 125 534	2 533 269	787 719	37.1%	628 817	29.6%	639 279	25.2%	453 252	17.9%	2 509 068	99.0%	537 127	108.9%	15.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 074 094	1 049 936	255 718	23.8%	215 392	20.1%	263 245	25.1%	222 880	21.2%	957 235	91.2%	203 864	91.7%	9.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	770 438	739 659	223 632	29.0%	179 341	23.3%	210 828	28.5%	99 196	13.4%	712 997	96.4%	150 943	96.0%	(34.3%)
Service charges - other	55 324	222 022	29 876	54.0%	36 124	65.3%	215 246	96.9%	24 796	11.2%	306 042	137.8%	68 994	102.0%	(64.1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	96 427	115 165	25 834	26.8%	20 631	21.4%	27 844	24.2%	22 017	19.1%	95 326	83.6%	201 103	74.4%	9.5%
Interest earned - external investments	520 075	556 842	102 006	19.3%	91 920	16.3%	111 777	20.1%	123 188	22.1%	434 891	78.1%	123 817	105.2%	(3.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debitors	540 196	450 060	109 327	20.2%	127 552	22.6%	142 282	31.6%	109 715	24.4%	488 875	108.6%	121 564	105.6%	(9.7%)
Dividends received	1 078	19	561	52.0%	259	24.1%	598	316.8%	33 599	18.5%	1 418	7 462.6%	-	-	-
Fines	234 060	319 488	19 244	5.9%	18 737	5.8%	45 075	14.1%	16 656	5.1%	116 656	36.5%	17 361	28.3%	93.5%
Licences and permits	136 296	121 597	33 033	24.2%	34 141	25.1%	14 606	12.0%	31 316	25.8%	113 096	93.0%	21 869	83.7%	43.2%
Agency services	88 728	100 219	5 877	6.6%	8 248	9.3%	23 843	23.8%	5 143	5.1%	43 111	43.0%	10 474	91.3%	(50.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	10 301 440	10 355 880	3 330 317	32.3%	3 166 184	30.7%	2 461 634	23.8%	908 936	8.8%	9 867 071	95.3%	70 912	77.8%	1 181.8%
Other own revenue	2 012 915	1 829 962	162 828	8.1%	189 874	9.4%	179 073	9.8%	146 686	8.2%	678 460	37.1%	241 796	59.4%	(40.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	31 204	83 121	12 484	40.0%	1 187	3.8%	582	6.6%	971	1.2%	15 144	18.2%	3 392	139.0%	(71.4%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>30 792 297</b>	<b>31 037 546</b>	<b>6 009 021</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>7 619 245</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>6 383 495</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>6 905 237</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>26 917 198</b>	<b>86.7%</b>	<b>6 658 071</b>	<b>82.8%</b>	<b>3.7%</b>
Employee related costs	10 154 137	10 160 053	2 261 983	22.3%	2 465 415	24.3%	2 314 588	22.8%	2 459 096	24.2%	9 501 083	93.5%	2 212 996	92.3%	11.1%
Remuneration of councillors	624 577	635 342	104 841	16.8%	114 789	18.4%	146 213	23.0%	154 449	24.3%	520 291	81.9%	138 806	91.7%	11.3%
Debt impairment	1 646 698	1 715 738	146 381	8.9%	303 525	18.4%	355 720	20.7%	435 011	25.4%	1 240 536	72.3%	176 056	69.8%	147.1%
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 376 512	3 411 933	264 111	7.8%	1 280 586	31.9%	530 323	15.5%	954 146	16.2%	2 429 174	77.1%	557 581	62.4%	(6.6%)
Finance charges	295 968	284 222	20 996	7.1%	47 914	16.2%	69 337	24.4%	39 817	14.0%	178 064	62.6%	47 116	63.2%	(15.5%)
Bulk purchases	6 240 138	6 314 026	1 821 062	29.2%	1 372 654	22.0%	1 490 213	23.6%	1 337 189	21.2%	6 021 118	95.4%	1 650 839	95.2%	(7.8%)
Other Materials	532 432	620 681	88 664	16.7%	123 587	23.2%	137 603	22.2%	175 020	28.2%	524 873	84.6%	94 669	66.6%	84.9%
Contracted services	2 032 614	3 111 778	338 145	16.6%	446 921	22.0%	465 089	14.3%	671 254	21.6%	1 821 410	61.7%	384 714	82.3%	263.4%
Transfers and grants	673 564	528 388	105 601	15.7%	336 502	50.0%	101 715	19.3%	(103 151)	(19.5%)	440 648	83.4%	294 270	80.1%	(135.1%)
Other expenditure	5 215 316	4 207 476	857 150	16.4%	1 107 436	27.2%	791 570	18.8%	1 149 960	27.3%	3 906 116	92.8%	1 500 941	75.0%	(23.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	40 710	87	62.1%	(86)	(81.2%)	1 314	2.7%	32 448	67.7%	33 763	70.5%	75	14.9%	43 350.4%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 105 443)</b>	<b>(1 198 856)</b>	<b>4 406 044</b>		<b>(385 165)</b>		<b>669 003</b>		<b>(2 187 862)</b>		<b>2 502 021</b>		<b>(2 828 166)</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	7 012 668	7 186 165	1 731 576	24.7%	1 394 347	19.9%	938 136	13.1%	1 706 853	23.8%	5 770 913	80.3%	1 324 124	100.3%	27.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	232 934	82 914	24 606	10.6%	(24 883)	(10.7%)	45 948	55.4%	-	-	45 670	55.1%	43 638	168.9%	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>6 140 176</b>	<b>6 070 224</b>	<b>6 162 226</b>		<b>984 300</b>		<b>1 653 087</b>		<b>(481 009)</b>		<b>8 318 603</b>		<b>(1 450 404)</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>6 140 176</b>	<b>6 070 224</b>	<b>6 162 226</b>		<b>984 300</b>		<b>1 653 087</b>		<b>(481 009)</b>		<b>8 318 603</b>		<b>(1 450 404)</b>		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>6 140 176</b>	<b>6 070 224</b>	<b>6 162 226</b>		<b>984 300</b>		<b>1 653 087</b>		<b>(481 009)</b>		<b>8 318 603</b>		<b>(1 450 404)</b>		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>6 140 176</b>	<b>6 070 224</b>	<b>6 162 226</b>		<b>984 300</b>		<b>1 653 087</b>		<b>(481 009)</b>		<b>8 318 603</b>		<b>(1 450 404)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18												2016/17			Q4 of 2017/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	8 805 888	9 068 416	1 311 394	14.9%	1 602 672	18.2%	1 330 329	14.7%	3 095 048	34.1%	7 339 443	80.9%	2 284 522	79.0%	35.5%	
National Government	6 364 433	6 379 735	1 081 504	17.0%	1 212 396	19.0%	936 287	14.7%	2 497 406	39.1%	5 727 592	89.8%	1 528 703	80.3%	63.4%	
Provincial Government	333 555	372 728	68 184	20.4%	32 440	9.7%	64 771	17.4%	25 275	6.8%	190 670	51.2%	280 247	136.4%	(91.0%)	
District Municipality	5 139	9 475	28	5%	142	2.8%	196	2.0%	1 555	16.1%	1 920	19.8%	1 156	34.5%	34.5%	
Other transfers and grants	454 881	145 362	33 423	7.3%	74 769	16.4%	30 416	20.9%	9 267	6.4%	147 874	101.7%	15 493	42.3%	(40.2%)	
Transfers recognised - capital	7 158 008	6 907 501	1 183 138	16.5%	1 319 747	18.4%	1 031 669	14.9%	2 533 502	36.7%	6 068 056	87.8%	1 825 600	82.9%	38.8%	
Borrowing	78 500	10 288	547	7%	547	7%	1 245	12.1%	(547)	(5.3%)	1 792	17.4%	10 562	72.4%	(105.2%)	
Internally generated funds	1 492 081	2 150 627	92 428	6.2%	247 768	16.6%	246 115	11.4%	525 952	24.5%	1 112 295	51.7%	388 873	61.8%	35.3%	
Public contributions and donations	77 300	-	35 281	45.6%	34 580	44.7%	51 297	-	36 141	-	157 300	-	59 487	159.0%	(39.2%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>																
Governance and Administration	1 095 777	1 238 331	81 271	7.4%	106 494	9.7%	108 578	8.8%	227 854	18.4%	524 197	42.3%	74 155	28.4%	207.3%	
Executive & Council	659 645	691 917	39 527	6.0%	38 809	5.9%	70 473	10.2%	41 046	5.9%	189 855	27.4%	21 734	11.2%	88.9%	
Budget & Treasury Office	414 065	477 586	33 886	8.2%	57 867	14.0%	27 648	5.8%	175 236	36.7%	294 637	61.7%	30 994	63.7%	467.2%	
Corporate Services	22 067	68 826	7 859	35.6%	9 818	44.5%	10 457	15.2%	11 572	16.8%	39 705	57.7%	21 527	68.1%	(46.2%)	
Community and Public Safety	851 352	616 630	103 329	12.1%	138 669	16.3%	125 902	20.4%	224 312	36.4%	592 211	96.0%	214 118	77.5%	4.8%	
Community & Social Services	142 292	115 325	13 746	9.7%	20 333	14.3%	18 443	16.0%	21 878	19.0%	74 400	64.5%	21 289	60.2%	2.8%	
Sport And Recreation	134 616	141 809	10 053	7.5%	30 337	22.5%	18 423	13.0%	41 058	28.9%	99 871	70.4%	11 322	58.4%	262.6%	
Public Safety	72 168	74 057	681	9%	6 092	8.4%	13 552	18.3%	22 596	30.5%	42 921	58.0%	23 835	52.8%	(5.2%)	
Health	499 556	281 959	78 846	15.8%	81 871	16.4%	75 478	26.8%	137 616	48.8%	373 811	132.6%	156 957	93.5%	(12.3%)	
Other	2 720	3 379	28	2%	142	2.8%	196	2.0%	1 555	16.1%	1 920	19.8%	1 156	34.5%	34.5%	
Economic and Environmental Services	2 254 580	2 576 693	277 815	12.3%	521 954	23.2%	383 488	14.9%	649 044	25.2%	1 832 661	71.1%	619 089	81.9%	4.9%	
Planning and Development	424 280	391 098	55 659	13.1%	65 475	15.6%	43 718	11.2%	80 851	20.6%	246 176	62.9%	97 897	55.6%	(17.4%)	
Road Transport	1 827 056	2 173 029	220 796	12.1%	440 492	24.1%	331 809	15.3%	542 680	25.3%	1 535 776	70.7%	505 599	88.7%	7.3%	
Environmental Protection	4 240	12 564	1 360	32.1%	15 515	36.9%	7 960	43.3%	25 673	50.7%	50 788	155.9%	15 950	91.7%	65.9%	
Trading Services	4 580 679	4 582 765	847 200	18.5%	824 749	18.0%	707 748	15.6%	1 978 567	43.2%	4 358 254	95.1%	1 379 776	89.9%	43.4%	
Electricity	796 963	783 439	151 125	19.1%	172 901	22.2%	139 525	17.8%	283 220	36.2%	746 871	95.3%	220 658	83.2%	28.4%	
Water	2 708 633	2 914 570	619 237	21.3%	576 127	19.8%	485 125	17.5%	1 439 365	49.4%	3 080 649	105.7%	870 972	92.9%	65.3%	
Waste Water Management	769 340	776 349	95 548	9.5%	107 548	14.5%	71 110	9.6%	142 337	25.2%	423 527	55.7%	217 647	87.5%	(31.3%)	
Waste Management	24 523	50 714	7 769	6.2%	10 841	16.4%	11 545	10.0%	59 852	55.6%	17 307	8.9%	60 399	76.5%	(5.9%)	
Water	123 500	138 998	1 779	7.6%	18 107	46.0%	61 414	80.5%	14 911	27.6%	32 110	59.5%	42 110	73.9%	(66.9%)	

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2018	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	34 514 507	36 603 723	11 420 788	33.1%	9 865 210	28.6%	8 564 876	23.4%	6 321 434	17.3%	36 172 308	98.8%	5 455 983	100.7%	15.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 967 243	4 133 648	1 128 601	28.4%	892 706	22.5%	784 311	19.0%	653 763	15.8%	3 459 381	83.7%	676 055	92.8%	(3.3%)
Service charges	10 374 173	10 489 821	2 435 152	23.5%	2 420 114	23.3%	2 261 003	21.6%	2 494 103	23.8%	9 610 371	91.6%	2 243 006	89.1%	11.2%
Other revenue	2 248 471	2 399 546	1 186 940	52.8%	1 319 891	58.1%	901 189	34.7%	782 436	30.1%	4 249 456	163.5%	1 014 803	176.9%	(22.9%)
Government - operating	10 228 399	11 640 276	4 088 511	40.0%	3 229 717	31.6%	2 390 813	20.5%	1 928 719	16.6%	11 637 760	100.0%	644 776	91.8%	190.1%
Government - capital	6 983 055	6 827 694	2 422 423	34.7%	1 790 778	25.6%	2 068 036	30.3%	2 722 224	4.0%	6 553 461	96.0%	682 258	104.1%	(60.1%)
Interest	713 147	907 881	159 161	22.3%	153 004	21.5%	159 525	17.6%	190 190	20.9%	661 879	72.9%	175 085	91.8%	8.6%
Dividends	-	19 456	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(25 409 583)	(24 196 714)	(6 914 152)	27.2%	(7 386 440)	29.1%	(5 722 583)	23.7%	(6 804 431)	28.1%	(26 827 809)	110.9%	(6 810 882)	113.5%	(1.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(24 719 105)	(23 168 333)	(6 755 409)	27.3%	(7 091 436)	28.7%	(5 560 143)	24.0%	(6 862 839)	29.6%	(26 269 827)	113.4%	(6 538 280)	116.5%	5.0%
Finance charges	(287 210)	(320 804)	(80 220)	14.0%	(80 053)	16.7%	(18 797)	5.9%	(57 702)	19.1%	(163 773)	54.1%	(45 363)	77.0%	27.2%
Transfers and grants	(403 267)	(725 576)	(118 522)	29.4%	(247 156)	61.3%	(144 643)	19.9%	116 110	(16.8%)	(294 233)	54.3%	(277 239)	49.3%	(153.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 104 925	12 407 009	4 506 636	49.5%	2 478 566	27.2%	2 842 294	22.9%	(482 997)	(3.9%)	9 344 499	75.3%	(1 354 890)	60.2%	(64.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	213 933	1 442	(105 140)	(49.1%)	(17 594)	(8.2%)	39 329	2 726.6%	89 386	6 197.0%	5 981	414.7%	197 976	249.7%	(54.9%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	215 273	66 653	54	-	(1 290)	(6%)	1 706	2.6%	281	4%	751	1.1%	1 431	13.3%	(80.4%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	(1 340)	1 564	(116.7%)	(12 043)	(898.7%)	(2 194)	21.7%	-	-	(1 013)	85.0%	70	9.9%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(48 240)	(2 117)	-	(763)	-	(186)	4%	(2 020)	4.2%	(5 079)	10.5%	59 624	(8 811.2%)	(103.4%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(395)	(104 641)	-	(2 497)	-	41 397	(10 487.0%)	91 124	(23 084.3%)	24 383	(6 176.8%)	136 801	171.4%	(33.4%)
Payments	(8 418 082)	(8 565 462)	(1 249 069)	14.8%	(1 499 267)	17.8%	(974 953)	11.4%	(2 255 883)	26.3%	(5 979 171)	69.8%	(1 953 183)	76.8%	15.5%
Capital assets	(8 418 082)	(8 565 462)	(1 249 069)	14.8%	(1 499 267)	17.8%	(974 953)	11.4%	(2 255 883)	26.3%	(5 979 171)	69.8%	(1 953 183)	76.8%	15.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 204 149)	(8 564 019)	(1 354 208)	16.5%	(1 516 861)	18.5%	(935 620)	10.9%	(2 166 497)	25.3%	(6 973 190)	69.7%	(1 755 204)	72.1%	23.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	104 349	35 148	6 260	6.0%	(74)	(1%)	615	1.8%	2 030	5.8%	8 831	25.1%	1 153	177.8%	76.0%
Short term loans	6 000	6 000	6 159	102.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 159	102.6%	836	113.9%	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/financing	92 000	22 545	-	-	(257)	(3%)	-	-	(182)	(8%)	(439)	(1.9%)	-	302.9%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6 349	6 603	101	1.6%	183	2.9%	936	13.7%	2 212	33.5%	3 111	47.1%	1 018	31.1%	596.2%
Payments	(181 341)	(182 593)	(41 663)	22.9%	(47 650)	26.3%	(24 997)	13.7%	(42 422)	22.2%	(156 536)	85.7%	(29 590)	118.2%	7.2%
Repayment of borrowing	(181 341)	(182 593)	(41 663)	22.9%	(47 650)	26.3%	(24 997)	13.7%	(42 422)	22.2%	(156 536)	85.7%	(29 590)	118.2%	7.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(76 992)	(147 445)	(35 203)	45.7%	(47 728)	62.0%	(24 381)	16.5%	(40 392)	27.4%	(147 705)	100.2%	(38 436)	109.9%	5.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	823 784	3 695 545	3 117 224	378.4%	913 977	110.9%	1 882 289	50.9%	(2 689 886)	(72.8%)	3 223 604	88.2%	(3 148 541)	7 723.6%	(14.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 927 547	5 360 557	4 632 769	78.2%	7 749 994	130.7%	8 663 971	161.6%	10 535 102	196.5%	4 632 769	86.4%	7 516 645	92.9%	40.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 751 330	9 056 101	7 749 994	114.8%	8 663 971	128.3%	10 546 259	116.5%	7 845 216	86.6%	7 856 374	86.6%	4 368 123	75.5%	79.6%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	301 651	7.8%	202 879	5.3%	168 949	4.4%	3 186 584	82.6%	3 860 062	29.8%	96 242	2.5%	765 419	19.8%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	386 699	32.9%	69 498	5.9%	31 864	2.7%	688 853	58.5%	1 156 916	9.1%	3 064	3%	495 375	42.1%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	273 001	12.5%	74 625	3.4%	42 958	2.0%	1 785 427	82.1%	2 176 007	16.8%	11 539	0%	771 728	35.5%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	107 348	4.8%	83 334	3.8%	58 192	2.6%	1 966 489	88.8%	2 215 363	17.1%	29 789	1.3%	274 304	12.4%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	71 046	7.0%	31 451	3.1%	23 901	2.4%	888 680	87.5%	1 015 079	7.8%	11 295	1.1%	179 794	17.7%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5 184	3.2%	2 972	1.8%	2 839	1.8%	150 703	93.2%	161 696	1.2%	-	-	12	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	88 490	8.3%	29 934	2.8%	20 169	2.6%	924 082	86.3%	1 079 676	8.3%	11 340	1.1%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	33 292	2.6%	27 233	2.1%	20 325	1.6%	1 200 350	93.7%	1 281 199	9.9%	5 084	4%	462	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 266 711</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>521 927</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>377 197</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>10 791 168</b>	<b>83.3%</b>	<b>12 957 002</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>168 353</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>2 487 091</b>	<b>19.2%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	65 790	9.3%	35 368	5.0%	31 735	4.5%	573 016	81.2%	705 410	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	530 832	19.8%	112 646	4.2%	69 102	2.6%	1 970 595	73.4%	2 683 174	20.7%	-	-	6 091	2%
Households	653 705	8.0%	336 281	4.1%	273 828	3.3%	6 955 064	84.6%	8 218 879	63.4%	168 353	2.0%	2 481 000	30.2%
Other	16 884	1.3%	37 631	2.8%	2 532	2%	1 292 493	95.6%	1 349 540	10.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 266 711</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>521 927</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>377 197</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>10 791 168</b>	<b>83.3%</b>	<b>12 957 002</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>168 353</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>2 487 091</b>	<b>19.2%</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	248 948	55.0%	17 525	3.9%	13 632	3.0%	172 175	38.1%	452 281	31.7%
Bulk Water	28 753	20.1%	3 285	2.3%	2 049	1.4%	108 938	76.2%	143 045	10.0%
PAYE deductions	54 524	93.7%	333	0%	2 789	4.8%	564	1.0%	58 210	4.1%
VAT (output less input)	(784)	470.9%	131	(78.7%)	698	(419.3%)	(212)	127.0%	(167)	-
Pensions / Retirement	25 121	53.9%	(302)	(4%)	(254)	(5%)	22 051	47.3%	46 617	3.3%
Loan repayments	26 367	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 367	1.8%
Trade Creditors	493 702	65.1%	68 708	9.1%	36 498	4.8%	158 761	20.9%	757 669	53.1%
Auditor General	2 112	12.7%	1 413	8.5%	2 353	14.1%	10 797	64.7%	16 675	1.2%
Other	(36 661)	49.6%	8 716	(11.8%)	(4 386)	(5.9%)	(41 539)	56.2%	(73 871)	(5.2%)
<b>Total</b>	<b>842 083</b>	<b>59.0%</b>	<b>99 809</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>53 600</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>431 535</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>1 427 027</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**EASTERN CAPE: BUFFALO CITY (BUF)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue															
6 200 028	5 951 038	1 645 052	26.5%	1 568 884	25.3%	1 443 763	24.3%	723 931	12.2%	5 381 630	90.4%	1 122 734	95.8%	(35.5%)	
1 225 285	1 121 175	343 475	28.0%	246 878	20.1%	241 583	21.5%	117 149	10.4%	949 085	84.7%	225 681	88.4%	(48.1%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges															
1 806 439	1 845 641	415 902	23.0%	432 738	24.0%	401 997	21.8%	407 629	22.1%	1 658 266	89.8%	366 033	95.8%	11.4%	
479 127	511 438	140 832	29.4%	146 726	30.6%	152 091	29.7%	38 409	7.5%	478 058	93.5%	199 477	121.2%	(80.7%)	
365 988	293 156	95 714	26.2%	88 345	24.1%	81 880	27.9%	38 889	13.3%	304 489	104.0%	68 623	93.6%	(43.3%)	
336 766	266 917	86 591	25.7%	83 812	24.9%	76 371	28.6%	2 610	1.0%	249 384	93.4%	77 031	100.1%	(96.6%)	
23 566	19 495	9 116	38.7%	9 329	39.6%	13 666	70.1%	5 663	29.0%	37 774	193.8%	6 424	117.5%	(11.8%)	
23 174	25 119	3 680	15.9%	4 114	17.8%	4 491	17.9%	4 535	18.1%	16 820	67.0%	5 640	81.3%	(19.9%)	
157 241	131 241	33 670	21.4%	28 074	17.9%	28 126	21.4%	36 326	27.7%	126 196	96.2%	37 799	103.4%	(3.9%)	
36 844	42 844	12 230	33.2%	12 963	35.2%	14 242	33.2%	9 887	23.1%	49 322	115.1%	12 913	145.5%	(23.4%)	
Dividends received															
9 157	9 894	4 381	47.8%	3 904	42.6%	2 809	28.4%	4 052	41.0%	15 146	153.3%	4 523	127.2%	(10.4%)	
17 556	16 254	3 892	22.2%	17 046	97.1%	(10 872)	(64.9%)	4 560	28.1%	14 627	90.0%	4 035	101.8%	13.0%	
53 393	46 585	-	-	-	-	21 184	45.5%	4 562	9.8%	25 746	55.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
1 368 106	1 375 658	453 311	33.1%	458 475	33.5%	382 000	27.8%	17 527	1.3%	1 311 312	95.3%	50 808	93.6%	(65.5%)	
297 380	245 621	33 936	11.4%	35 971	12.1%	33 674	13.7%	32 125	13.1%	135 707	55.3%	63 726	83.8%	(100.0%)	
-	-	8 262	-	511	-	500	-	8	-	9 281	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure															
6 198 140	5 949 375	1 437 364	23.2%	2 079 074	33.5%	1 408 505	23.7%	1 032 548	17.4%	5 957 491	100.1%	1 814 552	101.4%	(43.1%)	
1 748 500	1 750 866	446 107	25.5%	446 028	25.5%	445 335	25.4%	446 775	25.5%	1 784 244	101.9%	356 135	110.1%	(19.7%)	
63 248	61 137	13 538	21.4%	13 758	21.8%	17 357	28.4%	14 821	24.2%	59 473	97.3%	13 738	94.7%	7.9%	
317 788	317 788	79 447	25.0%	79 447	25.0%	79 447	25.0%	79 447	25.0%	317 788	100.0%	75 966	100.0%	4.6%	
778 144	779 130	186 551	24.0%	487 032	62.2%	175 726	22.6%	(7 313)	(0.4%)	695 997	125.3%	187 088	100.0%	(129.2%)	
54 320	45 246	5 663	10.4%	17 139	31.6%	10 614	23.5%	10 539	23.3%	43 955	97.1%	17 622	94.4%	(41.2%)	
1 578 167	1 578 167	479 804	30.4%	339 094	21.5%	341 076	21.6%	396 028	25.1%	1 556 001	98.6%	405 076	102.2%	(2.2%)	
-	89 040	18 425	-	21 409	-	17 088	19.2%	20 048	22.5%	76 967	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
38 960	639 209	101 064	29.4%	189 107	48.4%	158 612	18.9%	186 806	22.3%	635 640	75.7%	10 317	96.2%	1 710.6%	
305 537	54 870	29 381	9.6%	140 292	48.5%	76 959	140.3%	(167 780)	(305.8%)	86 852	158.3%	182 753	130.7%	(191.8%)	
1 312 876	424 844	77 384	5.9%	137 768	10.5%	86 233	20.3%	119 177	28.1%	420 562	99.0%	365 561	86.3%	(67.4%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE															
Surplus/(Deficit)															
1 889	1 663	207 688		(510 190)		35 258		(308 617)		(575 861)		(691 818)			
795 307	980 527	94 039	11.8%	195 411	24.6%	53 954	5.5%	228 002	23.3%	571 405	58.3%	201 439	82.6%	13.2%	
Contributions recognised - capital															
Contributed assets															
797 196	982 190	301 726		(314 779)		89 212		(80 615)		(4 455)		(490 379)			
Taxation															
797 196	982 190	301 726		(314 779)		89 212		(80 615)		(4 455)		(490 379)			
Attributable to members															
797 196	982 190	301 726		(314 779)		89 212		(80 615)		(4 455)		(490 379)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															
797 196	982 190	301 726		(314 779)		89 212		(80 615)		(4 455)		(490 379)			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

Item	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
	R thousands														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 646 166	1 775 042	127 625	7.8%	299 183	18.2%	180 103	10.1%	641 191	36.1%	1 248 102	70.3%	439 675	79.8%	45.8%
National Government	795 307	971 262	94 500	11.9%	194 950	24.5%	97 380	10.0%	369 965	38.1%	756 795	77.9%	201 088	83.7%	84.0%
Provincial Government		9 036											324	28.8%	(100.0%)
District Municipality															
Other transfers and grants															
Transfers recognised - capital	795 307	980 298	94 500	11.9%	194 950	24.5%	97 380	9.9%	369 965	37.7%	756 795	77.2%	201 412	82.6%	83.7%
Borrowing	69 000				5 417	8%			(5 417)				-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	781 859	794 743	33 126	4.2%	103 686	13.3%	82 723	10.4%	271 773	34.2%	491 307	61.8%	238 236	77.1%	14.1%
Public contributions and donations													28	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 646 166	1 775 042	127 625	7.8%	299 183	18.2%	180 103	10.1%	641 191	36.1%	1 248 102	70.3%	439 675	79.8%	45.8%
Governance and Administration	130 282	258 979	10 928	8.4%	7 203	5.5%	14 157	5.5%	129 917	50.2%	162 205	62.6%	7 262	55.3%	1 688.9%
Executive & Council	26 462	47 175	479	1.8%	5 365	20.3%	4 555	9.7%	23 447	49.7%	33 846	71.7%	5 606	57.5%	318.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	97 820	211 804	10 449	10.7%	1 838	1.9%	9 601	4.5%	106 470	50.3%	128 358	60.6%	1 346	10.7%	7 812.5%
Corporate Services	6 000												311	199.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	316 087	262 038	6 468	2.0%	41 875	13.2%	26 656	10.2%	84 265	32.2%	159 261	60.8%	80 701	94.6%	4.4%
Community & Social Services	42 250	21 672	-	-	5 050	12.0%	5 493	25.3%	1 229	5.7%	11 773	54.3%	9 160	91.5%	(86.6%)
Sport And Recreation	57 277	59 271	61	0%	12 110	21.1%	9 896	16.7%	12 775	23.2%	25 862	60.5%	2 429	91.0%	200.6%
Public Safety	30 205	11 980	2	-	(2)	-	475	4.0%	3 074	25.7%	3 549	29.6%	9 401	37.4%	(67.3%)
Housing	186 355	168 315	6 403	3.4%	24 717	13.3%	10 792	6.4%	65 926	39.2%	107 837	64.1%	58 701	107.9%	12.3%
Health	-	800	2	-	-	-	(376)	-	261	32.6%	261	32.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	548 777	618 885	40 124	7.5%	112 448	20.5%	38 844	6.3%	168 495	27.3%	360 911	58.2%	175 194	75.9%	(3.7%)
Planning and Development	277 821	223 604	14 555	5.2%	39 093	14.1%	17 461	7.8%	47 842	21.4%	118 951	53.2%	55 653	41.3%	(14.0%)
Road Transport	270 956	385 900	26 357	9.7%	73 055	27.0%	21 301	5.5%	118 991	30.8%	239 704	62.1%	119 541	106.3%	(5%)
Environmental Protection	-	9 382	12	-	300	-	82	-	1 862	19.8%	2 256	24.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	628 020	584 043	67 527	10.8%	126 850	20.2%	95 814	16.4%	243 472	41.7%	533 663	91.4%	179 135	82.5%	35.9%
Electricity	148 000	148 309	5 400	3.6%	27 352	18.1%	25 620	17.5%	69 214	46.7%	128 127	86.5%	46 463	77.4%	(48.6%)
Water	130 000	146 119	24 029	18.5%	40 788	31.8%	22 960	15.5%	43 860	30.7%	130 941	89.6%	60 940	70.3%	(28.0%)
Waste Water Management	204 198	240 428	12 376	12.3%	58 299	28.5%	40 719	19.8%	49 962	39.1%	229 473	95.8%	74 173	63.9%	(25.2%)
Waste Management	65 822	49 157	176	0%	322	5%	6 995	14.2%	36 433	74.1%	43 926	89.4%	(3 224)	1.6%	(1 230.0%)
Other	23 000	51 098	1 779	7.7%	10 807	47.0%	4 063	15.1%	14 842	29.0%	32 062	62.7%	74 004	74.0%	(667.3%)

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>6 648 307</b>	<b>6 601 468</b>	<b>1 708 621</b>	<b>25.7%</b>	<b>1 674 656</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>1 773 330</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>932 716</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>6 089 323</b>	<b>92.2%</b>	<b>1 086 287</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>(14.1%)</b>
<b>Receipts</b>															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 133 389	1 037 087	288 725	25.7%	207 112	18.3%	212 057	20.4%	177 792	17.1%	885 686	85.4%	209 162	84.7%	(15.0%)
Service charges	2 786 003	2 716 398	610 969	21.9%	624 262	22.4%	639 351	23.5%	636 282	23.4%	2 510 866	92.4%	664 403	95.0%	(3.1%)
Other revenue	371 418	317 713	56 733	15.3%	69 162	18.6%	11 902	3.7%	58 089	18.3%	195 086	61.7%	77 701	88.6%	(25.2%)
Government - operating	1 368 106	1 375 658	453 311	33.1%	485 200	35.5%	460 912	32.1%	9 340	7%	1 388 763	101.0%	92 308	96.6%	(89.9%)
Government - capital	795 307	980 527	252 983	31.8%	247 883	31.8%	426 740	43.5%	5 000	5%	932 606	95.1%	-	96.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	194 084	174 084	45 900	23.6%	41 037	21.1%	42 368	24.3%	46 213	26.5%	175 517	100.8%	50 712	111.6%	(8.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	4.5%	-	18.2%	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(4 860 127)</b>	<b>(4 774 246)</b>	<b>(1 352 977)</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>(1 355 308)</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>(1 095 333)</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>(876 246)</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>(4 679 864)</b>	<b>98.0%</b>	<b>(1 486 584)</b>	<b>111.0%</b>	<b>(41.1%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(4 741 751)	(4 674 630)	(1 319 093)	27.8%	(1 191 145)	25.1%	(1 006 905)	21.5%	(1 034 276)	22.1%	(4 551 419)	97.4%	(1 285 909)	109.8%	(19.6%)
Finance charges	(54 320)	(45 246)	(5 663)	10.4%	(17 139)	31.6%	(10 616)	23.5%	(10 539)	23.3%	(43 955)	97.1%	(17 922)	94.4%	(41.2%)
Transfers and grants	(64 056)	(54 370)	(28 221)	44.1%	(147 025)	229.5%	(77 810)	143.1%	168 569	(210.8%)	(64 490)	155.4%	(182 753)	133.7%	(192.3%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>1 788 180</b>	<b>1 827 222</b>	<b>355 644</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>319 348</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>677 997</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>56 469</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>1 409 459</b>	<b>77.1%</b>	<b>(400 297)</b>	<b>36.6%</b>	<b>(114.1%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 583 446)</b>	<b>(1 765 828)</b>	<b>(94 039)</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>(332 769)</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>(180 103)</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>(641 191)</b>	<b>36.3%</b>	<b>(1 248 102)</b>	<b>70.7%</b>	<b>(439 675)</b>	<b>79.8%</b>	<b>45.8%</b>
Capital assets	(1 583 446)	(1 765 828)	(94 039)	5.9%	(332 769)	21.0%	(180 103)	10.2%	(641 191)	36.3%	(1 248 102)	70.7%	(439 675)	79.8%	45.8%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(1 583 446)</b>	<b>(1 765 828)</b>	<b>(94 039)</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>(332 769)</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>(180 103)</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>(641 191)</b>	<b>36.3%</b>	<b>(1 248 102)</b>	<b>70.7%</b>	<b>(439 675)</b>	<b>79.8%</b>	<b>45.8%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>69 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(49 274)</b>	<b>(47 642)</b>	<b>(8 246)</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>(14 878)</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>(8 625)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>(15 892)</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>(47 642)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(14 370)</b>	<b>97.8%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(49 274)	(47 642)	(8 246)	16.7%	(14 878)	30.2%	(8 625)	18.1%	(15 892)	33.4%	(47 642)	100.0%	(14 370)	97.8%	10.6%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>19 726</b>	<b>(47 642)</b>	<b>(8 246)</b>	<b>(41.8%)</b>	<b>(14 878)</b>	<b>(75.4%)</b>	<b>(8 625)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>(15 892)</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>(47 642)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(14 370)</b>	<b>97.8%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>224 460</b>	<b>13 753</b>	<b>253 359</b>	<b>112.9%</b>	<b>(28 300)</b>	<b>(12.6%)</b>	<b>489 269</b>	<b>3 557.6%</b>	<b>(600 614)</b>	<b>(4 367.2%)</b>	<b>113 715</b>	<b>826.8%</b>	<b>(854 342)</b>	<b>785.1%</b>	<b>(29.7%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 291 798	1 690 102	1 690 102	73.7%	1 943 461	84.8%	1 915 162	113.3%	2 404 431	142.3%	1 690 102	100.0%	2 520 297	99.7%	(4.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 516 257	1 703 855	1 943 461	77.2%	1 915 162	76.1%	2 404 431	141.1%	1 803 817	105.9%	1 803 817	105.9%	1 665 905	72.7%	8.3%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	48 409	11.7%	32 772	8.0%	27 610	6.7%	303 288	73.6%	412 079	23.6%	-	-	4 370	1.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	91 688	52.6%	11 547	6.6%	6 107	3.5%	64 813	37.2%	174 105	10.0%	-	-	7 689	4.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	72 640	19.5%	25 648	6.9%	11 617	3.1%	261 985	70.4%	371 890	21.3%	-	-	7 513	2.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	21 823	13.6%	9 168	5.7%	5 387	3.4%	123 609	77.3%	159 987	9.2%	-	-	3 345	2.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	17 994	8.6%	9 113	4.3%	6 355	3.0%	176 938	84.1%	210 400	12.1%	-	-	3 041	1.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	5 863	3.0%	5 821	3.0%	5 298	2.7%	177 610	97.3%	194 592	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 219	5.1%	8 492	3.9%	3 551	1.6%	197 141	89.4%	220 404	12.6%	-	-	462	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>269 635</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>102 560</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>65 927</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>1 305 426</b>	<b>74.9%</b>	<b>1 743 548</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 482</b>	<b>2.0%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	15 126	45.4%	2 730	8.2%	520	1.6%	14 941	44.8%	33 317	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	136 966	23.9%	26 868	4.7%	13 813	2.4%	396 367	69.1%	574 013	32.9%	-	-	6 091	1.0%
Households	117 543	10.3%	72 963	6.4%	51 594	4.5%	894 118	78.7%	1 136 218	65.2%	-	-	20 391	2.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>269 635</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>102 560</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>65 927</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>1 305 426</b>	<b>74.9%</b>	<b>1 743 548</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 482</b>	<b>2.0%</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	180 886	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 886	41.5%
Bulk Water	18 977	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 977	4.4%
PAYE deductions	19 832	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 832	4.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	24 327	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 327	5.6%
Loan repayments	26 367	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 367	6.0%
Trade Creditors	115 672	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 672	26.5%
Auditor General	145	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	145	-
Other	49 986	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 986	11.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>436 192</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>436 192</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt Andile Sithala	043 705 1046
Financial Manager	Mt Vincent Pillay	043 705 1892

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**EASTERN CAPE: NELSON MANDELA BAY (NMA)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18												2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>9 363 536</b>	<b>9 651 844</b>	<b>2 625 354</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	<b>2 447 682</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>2 561 853</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>2 192 294</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>9 827 182</b>	<b>101.8%</b>	<b>1 509 150</b>	<b>89.7%</b>	<b>45.3%</b>
Property sales	1 882 347	1 940 747	494 634	26.3%	488 991	25.9%	428 380	22.1%	601 709	31.0%	2 011 715	103.7%	319 542	99.0%	58.5%
Property sales - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 748 825	3 723 756	1 056 940	28.2%	880 114	23.5%	1 036 106	27.8%	892 034	24.0%	3 865 194	103.8%	815 168	94.4%	9.4%
Service charges - water revenue	714 594	1 003 890	240 007	33.6%	304 435	42.6%	297 015	29.6%	231 724	23.1%	1 073 181	106.9%	189 217	112.8%	22.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	469 259	504 406	105 530	22.5%	103 005	21.9%	155 588	30.8%	152 278	30.2%	514 402	102.6%	92 171	102.6%	65.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	174 671	186 898	39 157	22.4%	39 119	22.4%	58 563	31.3%	66 061	35.3%	202 900	108.6%	32 706	102.3%	105.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	18 886	30 252	6 542	34.6%	9 356	28.4%	9 583	31.7%	8 211	27.1%	29 691	96.1%	5 442	93.0%	50.9%
Interest earned - external investments	105 175	122 031	19 959	19.0%	28 052	28.7%	34 485	28.3%	31 551	26.9%	114 046	93.5%	33 942	111.8%	77.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	178 343	178 362	52 089	29.2%	59 721	33.5%	63 348	35.5%	46 010	25.8%	221 168	124.0%	48 342	97.0%	4.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	265 711	256 306	9 541	3.6%	10 244	3.9%	35 401	13.9%	16 049	6.3%	71 441	27.9%	8 717	20.1%	84.1%
Licences and permits	26 671	26 442	2 763	10.4%	2 183	8.2%	9 844	37.2%	4 372	16.5%	19 162	72.5%	2 595	75.9%	68.5%
Agency services	-	2 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	97.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	1 543 704	1 499 041	552 631	35.8%	468 778	30.4%	443 377	29.6%	109 315	7.3%	1 574 101	105.0%	(168 885)	62.1%	(164.7%)
Other own revenue	235 219	176 984	45 556	19.4%	59 683	26.4%	(10 038)	(5.7%)	32 979	18.6%	126 181	72.4%	49 537	87.0%	(52.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	2 078.8%	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>9 488 809</b>	<b>9 676 868</b>	<b>1 980 153</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>2 275 678</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>2 210 607</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>2 194 963</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>8 661 400</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>2 004 068</b>	<b>85.2%</b>	<b>9.5%</b>
Employee related costs	2 842 251	2 907 890	592 165	20.8%	684 327	24.1%	616 395	21.2%	627 912	21.6%	2 520 799	86.7%	569 122	94.1%	10.3%
Remuneration of councillors	70 938	71 438	16 134	22.7%	16 102	22.7%	20 790	29.1%	17 803	24.9%	70 828	99.1%	16 202	97.2%	9.9%
Debt impairment	619 213	637 894	12 896	2.1%	167 746	27.1%	214 363	33.6%	279 288	43.8%	614 293	105.7%	26 955	83.6%	936.1%
Depreciation and asset impairment	808 877	809 576	183	0.0%	404 622	50.0%	202 293	25.0%	202 382	25.0%	809 580	100.0%	202 548	82.8%	(1.1%)
Finance charges	148 169	148 451	12 752	8.6%	22 096	14.9%	51 022	34.4%	21 080	14.2%	106 951	72.0%	23 299	73.1%	(9.5%)
Bulk purchases	3 005 447	3 029 503	995 270	33.1%	627 188	20.9%	850 879	28.1%	592 801	19.6%	3 066 137	101.2%	776 051	99.5%	(23.6%)
Other Materials	276 975	267 476	51 584	18.6%	68 069	24.6%	89 314	33.4%	110 556	41.3%	319 522	119.5%	66 412	62.7%	66.5%
Contracted services	1 183 120	1 025 724	77 097	6.5%	87 008	7.4%	86 722	8.5%	166 280	16.2%	417 107	40.7%	117 238	49.7%	41.9%
Transfers and grants	112 165	89 832	36 542	32.6%	49 078	43.8%	(50 938)	(34.4%)	46 710	52.0%	101 393	112.9%	39 645	150.8%	17.8%
Other expenditure	421 653	689 082	185 530	44.0%	149 442	35.4%	109 667	15.9%	130 152	18.9%	574 791	83.4%	166 595	49.7%	(21.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(125 274)</b>	<b>(25 024)</b>	<b>645 201</b>		<b>172 004</b>		<b>351 246</b>		<b>(2 669)</b>		<b>1 165 782</b>		<b>(494 917)</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	1 321 667	1 042 340	201 131	15.2%	368 501	27.9%	187 227	18.0%	456 744	43.8%	1 213 597	116.4%	361 286	88.2%	26.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	149 769	-	24 606	16.4%	(24 606)	(16.4%)	45 948	-	-	-	45 948	-	43 638	168.9%	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>1 346 162</b>	<b>1 017 316</b>	<b>870 938</b>		<b>515 899</b>		<b>584 415</b>		<b>454 075</b>		<b>2 425 326</b>		<b>(89 994)</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1 346 162</b>	<b>1 017 316</b>	<b>870 938</b>		<b>515 899</b>		<b>584 415</b>		<b>454 075</b>		<b>2 425 326</b>		<b>(89 994)</b>		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 346 162</b>	<b>1 017 316</b>	<b>870 938</b>		<b>515 899</b>		<b>584 415</b>		<b>454 075</b>		<b>2 425 326</b>		<b>(89 994)</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 346 162</b>	<b>1 017 316</b>	<b>870 938</b>		<b>515 899</b>		<b>584 415</b>		<b>454 075</b>		<b>2 425 326</b>		<b>(89 994)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

2017/18 Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18															2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
	R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																		
Source of Finance	1 601 891	1 669 909	231 496	14.5%	346 405	21.6%	242 162	14.5%	469 197	28.1%	1 289 259	77.2%	509 520	83.6%	(7.9%)			
National Government	999 317	956 740	142 797	14.3%	194 736	19.5%	144 304	15.1%	316 271	33.1%	798 108	83.4%	345 898	88.9%	(8.6%)			
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	394 819	85 600	33 105	8.4%	74 769	18.9%	30 317	35.4%	9 245	10.8%	147 437	172.2%	15 388	64.3%	(39.9%)			
Transfers recognised - capital	1 394 136	1 042 340	175 903	12.6%	269 505	19.3%	174 621	16.8%	325 516	31.2%	945 544	90.7%	361 286	88.2%	(9.9%)			
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	130 455	627 569	30 987	23.8%	66 920	51.3%	56 180	9.0%	143 681	22.9%	297 767	47.4%	104 597	68.5%	37.4%			
Public contributions and donations	77 300	-	24 606	31.8%	9 981	12.9%	11 361	-	0	-	45 948	-	43 638	168.9%	(100.0%)			
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 601 891	1 669 909	231 496	14.5%	346 405	21.6%	242 162	14.5%	469 197	28.1%	1 289 259	77.2%	509 520	83.6%	(7.9%)			
Governance and Administration	58 535	105 395	1 286	2.2%	30 985	52.9%	6 560	6.2%	1 692	1.6%	40 522	38.4%	19 081	59.4%	(91.1%)			
Executive & Council	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	430	-	4 219	-	7 865	67.1%	(94.5%)			
Budget & Treasury Office	58 535	105 395	1 286	2.2%	30 985	52.9%	2 771	2.6%	1 262	1.2%	36 304	34.4%	5 852	45.7%	(78.4%)			
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 363	93.8%	(100.0%)			
Community and Public Safety	333 296	133 961	58 294	17.5%	45 874	13.8%	28 363	11.2%	75 393	56.3%	207 924	155.2%	112 300	86.7%	(32.9%)			
Community & Social Services	57 000	51 095	941	1.7%	1 283	2.3%	1 718	3.4%	1 542	3.0%	5 485	10.7%	2 174	76.2%	(29.1%)			
Sport And Recreation	34 120	43 647	3 800	10.9%	1 033	2.0%	2 461	5.6%	3 333	7.6%	10 027	24.3%	5 580	56.2%	(59.4%)			
Public Safety	12 600	25 500	206	1.7%	1 522	12.3%	5 255	20.6%	7 355	28.8%	14 338	56.2%	11 582	92.0%	(36.5%)			
Housing	229 176	12 500	53 346	23.3%	42 036	18.3%	18 929	151.4%	62 272	498.2%	176 583	1 412.7%	92 642	92.9%	(32.8%)			
Health	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	891	74.3%	891	74.3%	802	158.8%	121.8%			
Economic and Environmental Services	408 211	541 263	48 656	11.9%	106 376	26.1%	71 372	13.2%	161 446	29.8%	387 851	71.7%	127 125	71.8%	27.0%			
Planning and Development	-	36 760	7 212	19.6%	5 665	86.6%	9 857	26.8%	13 521	36.8%	36 254	98.6%	14 708	41.2%	(4.2%)			
Road Transport	405 011	503 003	40 097	9.9%	86 673	21.4%	55 138	11.0%	124 720	24.8%	306 627	61.0%	97 437	81.5%	28.0%			
Environmental Protection	3 200	1 500	1 548	42.1%	14 038	48.7%	6 378	42.2%	23 205	154.0%	41 949	2 997.9%	15 580	101.9%	48.9%			
Trading Services	801 650	889 299	123 240	15.4%	163 710	20.3%	135 867	15.3%	239 645	25.9%	652 962	74.3%	251 014	92.1%	(8.0%)			
Electricity	282 486	287 608	70 598	25.0%	59 652	21.1%	47 504	16.5%	91 584	31.8%	269 337	93.6%	85 369	114.1%	7.3%			
Water	193 000	232 355	32 841	17.0%	47 170	24.4%	38 293	16.5%	64 960	28.0%	183 234	90.9%	73 237	99.4%	(11.3%)			
Waste Water Management	314 364	346 488	16 149	5.1%	47 904	15.2%	46 809	13.5%	58 876	17.0%	169 758	49.0%	91 029	76.0%	(35.3%)			
Waste Management	12 000	22 838	30 452	30.4%	8 444	8.4%	70 463	14.3%	15 246	66.8%	30 663	134.0%	1 379	43.0%	1 008.0%			
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	10 006 609	10 350 393	2 984 171	29.8%	2 942 985	29.4%	3 083 277	29.8%	1 892 933	18.3%	10 903 365	105.3%	1 757 038	100.6%	7.7%
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 769 406	1 824 302	516 620	29.2%	521 423	29.5%	369 502	20.3%	355 692	19.5%	1 763 236	96.7%	338 525	94.5%	5.1%
Service charges	4 801 002	5 093 813	1 267 752	26.4%	1 215 117	25.3%	1 133 215	22.2%	1 181 153	23.2%	4 797 236	94.2%	1 088 790	94.0%	8.5%
Other revenue	325 668	263 230	306 575	94.3%	343 276	105.6%	264 084	100.3%	273 180	103.7%	1 187 054	450.8%	256 680	200.6%	6.4%
Government - operating	1 543 704	1 481 005	502 907	32.6%	393 320	25.5%	461 266	31.1%	82 819	(5.6%)	1 274 673	86.1%	7 204	60.6%	(1 249.6%)
Government - capital	1 462 255	1 565 912	358 336	24.5%	439 850	30.1%	827 066	52.8%	132 341	8.5%	1 757 592	112.2%	33 869	97.5%	290.7%
Interest	105 174	122 031	31 982	30.4%	30 061	28.6%	28 145	23.1%	33 385	27.4%	123 573	101.3%	31 970	119.0%	4.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 048 789)	(8 223 035)	(2 082 302)	25.9%	(2 629 216)	32.7%	(1 859 128)	22.6%	(2 070 325)	25.2%	(8 640 972)	105.1%	(1 832 577)	104.4%	13.0%
Suppliers and employees	(7 788 682)	(7 983 561)	(2 042 761)	26.2%	(2 601 502)	33.4%	(1 842 695)	23.1%	(2 012 761)	25.2%	(8 499 628)	106.5%	(1 766 023)	104.4%	14.0%
Finance charges	(147 941)	(148 451)	(31 033)	21.0%	(21 841)	14.8%	-	-	(60 976)	27.6%	(93 850)	63.2%	(22 960)	99.0%	78.5%
Transfers and grants	(112 166)	(91 023)	(8 509)	7.6%	(8 873)	8.2%	(16 530)	18.2%	(16 588)	18.2%	(17 455)	52.2%	(43 593)	114.4%	(63.9%)
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	1 957 820	2 127 358	901 869	46.1%	313 769	16.0%	1 224 148	57.5%	(177 392)	(8.3%)	2 262 394	106.5%	(75 539)	81.7%	134.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	148 129	(37 252)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	149 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decreases in non-current debtors	(1 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(37 252)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 468 793)	(1 639 030)	(456 168)	31.1%	(292 977)	19.9%	(241 626)	14.7%	(294 501)	18.0%	(1 285 271)	78.4%	(354 263)	91.7%	(16.9%)
Capital assets	(1 468 793)	(1 639 030)	(456 168)	31.1%	(292 977)	19.9%	(241 626)	14.7%	(294 501)	18.0%	(1 285 271)	78.4%	(354 263)	91.7%	(16.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 320 664)	(1 676 283)	(456 168)	34.5%	(292 977)	22.2%	(241 626)	14.4%	(294 501)	17.6%	(1 285 271)	76.7%	(354 263)	91.4%	(16.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	3 937	6 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	3 937	6 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(66 409)	(86 409)	(21 351)	24.7%	(21 814)	25.2%	-	-	(14 455)	16.7%	(57 620)	66.7%	(21 592)	100.0%	(33.1%)
Payments	(86 409)	(86 409)	(21 351)	24.7%	(21 814)	25.2%	-	-	(14 455)	16.7%	(57 620)	66.7%	(21 592)	100.0%	(33.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	(86 409)	(86 409)	(21 351)	24.7%	(21 814)	25.2%	-	-	(14 455)	16.7%	(57 620)	66.7%	(21 592)	100.0%	(33.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(82 472)	(80 004)	(21 351)	25.9%	(21 814)	26.5%	-	-	(14 455)	18.1%	(57 620)	72.0%	(21 592)	107.4%	(33.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	554 683	371 071	424 350	76.5%	(1 022)	(2%)	982 522	264.8%	(486 348)	(131.1%)	919 503	247.8%	(451 393)	(189.2%)	7.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 673 151	1 630 374	1 630 374	97.4%	2 054 724	122.8%	2 053 702	126.0%	3 036 224	186.2%	1 630 374	100.0%	1 949 185	100.0%	55.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 227 835	2 001 445	2 054 724	92.2%	2 053 702	92.2%	3 036 224	151.7%	2 549 876	127.4%	2 549 876	127.4%	1 497 792	89.5%	70.2%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	153 080	14.9%	81 935	8.0%	75 611	7.3%	719 440	69.8%	1 030 066	25.9%	96 242	9.3%	761 049	74.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	233 234	31.1%	31 945	4.3%	13 346	1.8%	471 887	42.9%	760 412	18.9%	3 064	4%	487 646	45.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	184 356	20.5%	22 859	3.5%	9 413	1.5%	429 499	46.5%	646 327	16.3%	11 539	1.8%	764 150	118.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	63 382	17.7%	20 390	5.7%	19 503	5.5%	254 445	71.1%	357 721	9.0%	29 789	8.3%	270 939	76.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	35 144	16.9%	8 896	4.3%	5 937	2.9%	157 949	76.0%	207 925	5.2%	11 295	5.4%	176 753	85.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3 249	12.2%	1 297	4.9%	989	2.7%	20 995	79.1%	26 529	7%	-	-	12	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	31 052	4.9%	19 752	3.1%	18 394	2.9%	559 681	89.0%	629 079	15.8%	11 340	1.8%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	23 662	7.3%	5 133	1.6%	6 846	2.1%	289 991	89.1%	325 632	8.2%	5 084	1.6%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>727 159</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>192 206</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>150 238</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>2 904 088</b>	<b>73.1%</b>	<b>3 973 692</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>168 353</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>2 460 609</b>	<b>62.0%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	29 648	22.4%	9 290	7.0%	2 465	1.9%	91 184	68.8%	132 587	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	323 166	23.8%	53 892	4.0%	33 902	2.5%	947 537	69.7%	1 358 497	34.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	374 346	15.1%	129 024	5.2%	113 871	4.6%	1 865 366	75.1%	2 482 608	62.5%	168 353	6.8%	2 480 609	99.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>727 159</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>192 206</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>150 238</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>2 904 088</b>	<b>73.1%</b>	<b>3 973 692</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>168 353</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>2 460 609</b>	<b>62.0%</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	31 791	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 791	21.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	79 202	69.8%	23 888	21.1%	5 970	5.3%	4 420	3.9%	113 480	78.1%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>110 993</b>	<b>76.4%</b>	<b>23 888</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>5 970</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>4 420</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>145 271</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johann Mollier	041 506 3209
Financial Manager	Ms Barbara de Scaede	041 506 1201

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															O1 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18	
2017/18																
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2016/17 Fourth Quarter				
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st O as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd O as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd O as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th O as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	316 921	326 134	130 728	41.2%	71 659	22.6%	50 077	15.4%	27 155	8.3%	279 620	85.7%	46 208	85.8%	(41.2%)	
Property rates - generalities and collection charges	43,595	39,445	32,743	75.1%	(1)	-	(1)	-	(6)	-	32,735	83.0%	(16)	67.9%	(24.6%)	
Property rates - generalities and collection charges	-	-	1,548	17.8%	1,734	17.8%	1,152	17.8%	4,159	17.8%	1,524	17.8%	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	92,106	97,672	25,355	27.5%	23,374	25.4%	26,600	27.2%	14,557	14.9%	89,886	92.0%	24,208	85.3%	(39.3%)	
Service charges - water revenue	30,538	29,304	7,876	26.1%	7,248	23.7%	4,587	15.7%	4,208	14.4%	24,019	82.0%	7,379	95.5%	(43.0%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14,866	15,409	4,970	33.7%	2,551	17.2%	2,547	17.0%	1,708	11.7%	14,766	96.0%	2,343	86.7%	(32.0%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	8,889	11,680	4,825	41.4%	23.3%	20.3%	2,367	20.3%	1,506	13.6%	11,124	95.2%	2,182	82.0%	(27.3%)	
Service charges - other	888	1,015	307	34.6%	205	23.1%	288	28.4%	182	18.0%	983	96.8%	268	98.3%	(31.9%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,074	783	299	27.8%	173	16.1%	174	22.3%	93	11.9%	748	69.5%	154	69.5%	(19.2%)	
Interest earned - external investments	1,377	2,339	769	35.9%	81	5.9%	126	12	5.4%	1,168	47.4%	769	100.0%	769	100.0%	(82.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,867	2,768	741	39.7%	674	36.1%	709	25.6%	461	16.7%	2,585	93.4%	858	55.4%	(46.3%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences	100	72	20	19.5%	18	17.6%	26	36.3%	14	19.7%	77	107.0%	14	33.0%	(88.2%)	
Fines and permits	1,972	1,474	1,379	23.1%	975	53.7%	379	27.9%	167	11.8%	2,568	215.9%	1,420	115.5%	(1.0%)	
Agency services	334	2,530	(159)	(47.8%)	-	-	82	3.2%	-	-	(77)	(3.1%)	-	11.9%	(0.2%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	107,439	113,919	46,793	43.6%	32,139	29.9%	9,924	8.7%	8,826	2.5%	91,682	80.5%	9,931	86.0%	(28.1%)	
Other own revenue	1,284	1,189	121	9.6%	163	13.3%	933	32.2%	74	6.2%	4,624	258	6.8%	(71.4%)		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	6,993	15	2%	0	-	-	-	-	-	15	917	797.7%	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	397,934	440,304	85,437	21.5%	66,095	16.6%	73,889	16.8%	49,512	11.2%	274,936	62.4%	66,644	63.9%	(25.7%)	
Employee related costs	126,434	127,372	28,844	22.8%	35,187	27.8%	30,154	23.7%	33,760	26.5%	127,944	100.4%	36,279	93.3%	(93.3%)	
Remuneration of councillors	9,195	9,324	2,050	22.3%	2,263	24.6%	3,016	32.3%	1,646	17.7%	8,975	96.3%	2,025	76.5%	(18.7%)	
Debt impairment	8,860	14,860	-	-	-	-	35	2.2%	-	-	35	2%	-	1.8%	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	71,165	65,165	1	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	308	5,296	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	61,837	82,000	29,959	48.4%	9,688	15.7%	24,068	29.4%	(604)	(7%)	63,111	77.0%	15,459	104.2%	(103.9%)	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	3,563	11,610	1,314	36.9%	2,263	57.9%	1,336	11.5%	671	5.8%	5,384	46.1%	2,301	53.4%	(70.9%)	
Transfers and grants	47	187	5	4.7%	5	4.7%	5	2.4%	17	8.6%	17	8.6%	3	1%	(32.0%)	
Other expenditure	116,447	124,450	23,264	16.8%	16,893	14.5%	15,276	12.5%	14,036	11.3%	69,668	55.8%	20,636	67.6%	(37.2%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(81 012)	(114 169)	45 291	-	5 561	(23 812)	(22 357)	(22 357)	4 684	(20 435)						
Transfers recognised - capital	64,620	73,593	12,925	20.0%	11,629	18.0%	13,221	18.0%	658	9%	38,433	52.2%	1,945	51.4%	(66.2%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(16 252)	(40 576)	58 216	-	17 190	(10 590)	(10 590)	(21 700)	43 116	(18 491)						
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(16 252)	(40 576)	58 216	-	17 190	(10 590)	(10 590)	(21 700)	43 116	(18 491)						
Attributable to residents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(16 252)	(40 576)	58 216	-	17 190	(10 590)	(10 590)	(21 700)	43 116	(18 491)						
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(16 252)	(40 576)	58 216	-	17 190	(10 590)	(10 590)	(21 700)	43 116	(18 491)						

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															O1 of 16/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance															
	64 760	72 647	13 618	21.0%	9 715	15.0%	13 601	18.7%	3 460	4.8%	40 394	55.6%	11 493	27.3%	(69.9%)
National Government	64 460	69 363	13 618	21.1%	9 715	15.1%	13 601	19.6%	3 460	5.0%	40 394	58.2%	11 493	34.7%	(69.9%)
Provincial Government	-	2 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	64 460	71 981	13 618	21.1%	9 715	15.1%	13 601	18.9%	3 460	4.8%	40 394	56.1%	11 493	27.4%	(69.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	300	666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification															
	64 760	72 647	13 618	21.0%	9 715	15.0%	13 601	18.7%	3 460	4.8%	40 394	55.6%	11 493	27.3%	(69.9%)
Governance and Administration															
	1 510	2 426	11	8.0%	131	8.7%	100	4.1%	11	5%	254	10.5%	92	44.9%	(87.7%)
Executive & Council	-	1 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 510	550	11	8%	131	8.7%	550	16.2%	11	2.1%	243	44.1%	13	62.9%	(12.7%)
Corporate Services	-	246	-	-	-	-	11	4.6%	-	-	11	4.6%	79	100.0%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety															
	4 094	3 065	827	20.2%	492	12.0%	-	-	112	3.6%	1 431	46.7%	180	9.7%	(37.9%)
Community & Social Services	-	1 915	827	-	492	-	-	-	-	5.8%	1 431	74.7%	180	9.7%	(37.9%)
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	4 094	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services															
	2 320	7 083	4 519	194.7%	3 111	134.1%	218	3.1%	-	7 848	110.8%	2 817	46.8%	(100.0%)	
Planning and Development	-	426	40	-	266	-	-	-	-	307	71.9%	26	5.2%	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	2 320	6 656	4 479	193.0%	2 844	122.6%	218	3.3%	-	7 541	113.3%	2 792	48.6%	(100.0%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services															
	56 836	60 005	8 261	14.5%	5 900	10.5%	13 283	22.1%	3 337	5.6%	30 862	51.4%	8 404	24.7%	(66.3%)
Electricity	37 800	11 187	4 936	40.2%	1 026	14.1%	1 920	17.2%	-	5 882	52.6%	1 550	21.1%	(82.8%)	
Water	43 306	31 285	1 900	4.4%	1 438	3.3%	10 806	34.5%	377	1.2%	14 521	46.4%	2 197	9.0%	(82.8%)
Waste Water Management	6 231	9 797	1 415	9.9%	1 578	25.3%	420	4.3%	2 960	30.2%	5 574	56.9%	4 315	99.2%	(31.4%)
Waste Management	-	7 736	2 810	-	1 938	-	137	1.8%	-	4 885	63.2%	342	-	(100.0%)	
Other															

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>375 088</b>	<b>383 269</b>	<b>105 903</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>68 797</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>75 274</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>35 596</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>285 569</b>	<b>74.5%</b>	-	<b>37.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	43 595	37 473	13 427	30.8%	4 688	10.8%	4 709	12.6%	3 102	8.3%	25 925	69.2%	-	38.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges	147 286	149 956	27 700	18.8%	28 683	19.5%	24 906	16.6%	17 623	11.8%	98 913	66.0%	-	17.0%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	8 765	5 989	2 785	31.8%	7 149	81.6%	6 658	111.2%	13 642	227.8%	30 234	504.9%	-	485.1%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	107 439	113 919	46 822	43.6%	13 732	12.8%	24 347	21.4%	374	3%	85 275	74.9%	-	41.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	64 760	73 593	15 090	23.3%	14 463	22.3%	14 615	19.9%	814	1.1%	44 981	61.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	3 243	2 339	79	2.4%	81	2.5%	40	1.7%	41	1.8%	241	10.3%	-	3.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(397 896)</b>	<b>(349 797)</b>	<b>(124 256)</b>	<b>31.2%</b>	<b>(102 249)</b>	<b>25.7%</b>	<b>(93 146)</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>(44 169)</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>(363 821)</b>	<b>104.0%</b>	-	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(397 501)	(344 312)	(124 252)	31.3%	(102 246)	25.7%	(93 142)	27.1%	(44 164)	12.8%	(363 804)	105.7%	-	38.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(328)	(5 296)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(67)	(187)	(3)	6.7%	(3)	4.5%	(5)	2.4%	(5)	2.4%	(17)	8.8%	-	1%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(22 808)</b>	<b>33 472</b>	<b>(18 353)</b>	<b>80.5%</b>	<b>(33 453)</b>	<b>146.7%</b>	<b>(17 872)</b>	<b>(53.4%)</b>	<b>(8 573)</b>	<b>(25.6%)</b>	<b>(78 251)</b>	<b>(233.8%)</b>	-	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>6 593</b>	<b>6 593</b>	<b>33 151</b>	<b>502.8%</b>	<b>42 266</b>	<b>641.1%</b>	<b>19 903</b>	<b>301.9%</b>	<b>11 391</b>	<b>172.8%</b>	<b>106 710</b>	<b>1 618.5%</b>	-	<b>535.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	6 593	6 593	15	2%	0	-	-	-	-	-	15	2%	-	535.0%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	33 136	-	42 265	-	19 903	-	11 391	-	106 695	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(64 760)</b>	<b>(72 647)</b>	<b>(13 618)</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>(9 715)</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>(3 065)</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>(4 067)</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>(30 465)</b>	<b>41.9%</b>	-	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Capital assets	(64 760)	(72 647)	(13 618)	21.0%	(9 715)	15.0%	(3 065)	4.2%	(4 067)	5.6%	(30 465)	41.9%	-	8.0%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(58 167)</b>	<b>(66 054)</b>	<b>19 533</b>	<b>(33.6%)</b>	<b>32 551</b>	<b>(64.0%)</b>	<b>16 838</b>	<b>(25.5%)</b>	<b>7 324</b>	<b>(11.1%)</b>	<b>76 245</b>	<b>(115.4%)</b>	-	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>2 138</b>	<b>75</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 138	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>2 138</b>	<b>75</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(78 837)</b>	<b>(32 507)</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>(1.5%)</b>	<b>(902)</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>(1 035)</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>(1 250)</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>(2 006)</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	-	<b>(1.4%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	557	38 271	-	-	1 180	211.9%	278	.7%	(757)	(2.0%)	-	-	1 789	146.1%	(142.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(78 280)	5 764	1 180	(1.5%)	278	(4%)	(757)	(13.1%)	(2 006)	(44.8%)	(2 006)	(44.8%)	1 789	(2.5%)	(212.1%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Edward Martin Rankwa	049 807 5902
Financial Manager	Ms Helen Nagel	049 807 5742

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2017/17	
2017/18															
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Operating Revenue	198 568	194 279	24 372	12.3%	86 964	43.8%	55 478	28.6%	41 774	21.5%	208 588	107.4%	33 298	100.1%	25.5%
Property rates	12 254	12 254	6 049	49.4%	4 211	34.4%	589	7.3%	905	7.4%	12 053	98.4%	46	100.1%	1 273.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	98 069	97 487	10 968	11.2%	35 303	36.3%	26 774	27.5%	21 547	22.1%	94 591	97.0%	24 462	101.2%	21.9%
Service charges - water revenue	12 312	12 253	2 932	24.1%	1 424	11.6%	1 728	22.2%	2 579	21.1%	10 492	87.3%	2 237	117.6%	18.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 560	4 525	1 112	24.4%	1 127	24.8%	1 175	19.7%	1 097	24.2%	4 441	98.4%	1 038	100.0%	5.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 736	5 650	1 246	21.4%	2 424	42.9%	2 401	24.8%	2 352	21.1%	9 519	99.4%	1 251	97.7%	16.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals of facilities and equipment	244	533	-	-	140	57.6%	94	17.6%	72	13.4%	306	57.4%	15	74.7%	383.8%
Interest earned - external investments	1 001	1 001	-	-	430	18.4%	184	18.4%	234	23.4%	1 048	104.7%	121	96.4%	91.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 276	3 905	-	-	1 930	58.9%	1 068	27.3%	179	4.6%	3 177	81.4%	1 056	122.1%	(83.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	80	81	129	143.8%	(104)	(115.8%)	69	85.0%	71	87.4%	165	203.5%	22	22.0%	226.4%
Licences and permits	790	777	600	75.9%	136	18.2%	113	18.8%	140	22.4%	943	94.3%	213	101.4%	(24.3%)
Agency services	890	600	11	1.3%	180	20.2%	-	-	-	-	191	31.8%	250	118.0%	(0.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	53 501	52 876	-	-	39 333	73.5%	20 356	38.5%	14 159	26.8%	73 843	139.7%	1 867	99.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	6 584	2 034	1 527	26.9%	164	2.9%	388	29.5%	613	61.3%	7 151	76.0%	686	43.5%	(190.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	170	200	-	-	47	41.5%	85	2	54	27.5%	12	63.2%	14	86.7%	(1.4%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>229 416</b>	<b>241 961</b>	<b>48 034</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>66 476</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>54 588</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>57 491</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>226 589</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	<b>62 354</b>	<b>97.9%</b>	<b>7.8%</b>
Employee related costs	78 417	75 049	14 790	18.9%	23 488	30.2%	17 579	23.4%	18 268	24.3%	74 124	98.6%	16 948	94.0%	(7.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 714	3 859	150	4.0%	1 575	42.4%	1 200	31.1%	965	25.0%	3 890	100.8%	870	81.8%	10.9%
Direct impairment	7 965	7 965	-	-	3 983	50.0%	2 349	29.5%	1 933	25.0%	8 323	104.5%	7 440	84.4%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	34 449	37 533	299	0.8%	16 627	48.1%	11 223</								

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands														
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	33 150	32 671	678	2.0%	9 269	28.0%	7 110	21.8%	11 776	36.0%	28 833	88.3%	8 966	76.8%
National Government	30 771	27 398	675	2.2%	8 435	27.4%	5 743	21.0%	10 403	38.0%	25 256	92.2%	8 511	75.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	8 435	-	-	-	156	-	156	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	539	2 392	-	-	(19)	(3.6%)	34	1.4%	1 104	46.1%	1 118	46.7%	286	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	31 310	29 790	675	2.2%	8 416	26.9%	5 777	19.4%	11 663	39.2%	26 531	89.1%	8 797	76.5%
Borrowing	1 500	1 245	-	-	1 245	100.0%	-	-	-	-	1 245	100.0%	-	32.4%
Internally generated funds	340	1 636	3	8%	854	250.9%	88	5.4%	113	6.9%	1 057	64.6%	169	80.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	33 150	32 671	678	2.0%	9 269	28.0%	7 110	21.8%	11 776	36.0%	28 833	88.3%	8 966	76.8%
Governance and Administration	1 720	1 507	3	2%	69	4.0%	1 310	86.9%	11	7%	1 392	92.4%	287	92.4%
Executive & Council	130	202	-	-	40	34	18.9%	34	14	46.4%	94	90.8%	286	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 590	1 305	3	2%	9	6%	9	7%	4	3%	25	1.9%	1	76.7%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 267	-	7	-	1 274	-	-	96.3%
Community and Public Safety	7 539	7 482	-	-	451	6.0%	128	2.8%	88	11.9%	1 447	19.6%	1 005	28.0%
Community & Social Services	5 103	4 750	-	-	40	1.2%	128	2.8%	89	11.4%	1 447	31.0%	919	25.9%
Sport And Recreation	2 000	2 100	356	17.8%	356	17.8%	128	20%	576	26%	680	27.6%	1 204	95.2%
Public Safety	436	1 289	-	-	35	8.1%	-	-	573	44.4%	680	47.2%	-	103.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	6 771	8 231	-	-	2 928	43.2%	2 647	32.2%	3 131	38.0%	8 707	105.8%	-	61.8%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	6 771	8 231	-	-	2 928	43.2%	2 647	32.2%	3 131	38.0%	8 707	105.8%	-	80.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	17 120	18 361	675	3.9%	5 821	34.0%	3 025	16.5%	7 766	42.3%	17 287	94.2%	7 474	69.2%
Electricity	90	2 918	402	44.6%	266	295.9%	646	22.1%	531	18.2%	1 845	63.2%	2 156	51.0%
Water	17 030	163	-	-	7 151	42.0%	-	-	169	103.5%	7 320	4 480.1%	-	84.9%
Waste Water Management	-	15 279	273	-	(1 596)	-	2 379	15.6%	7 066	46.2%	8 122	53.2%	5 318	77.0%
Waste Management	-	-												

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>219 020</b>	<b>223 621</b>	<b>74 165</b>	<b>33.9%</b>	<b>51 011</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>67 518</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>33 620</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>226 314</b>	<b>101.2%</b>	<b>33 922</b>	<b>102.9%</b>	<b>(.9%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 500	6 119	1 466	15.4%	1 653	17.4%	3 464	56.6%	1 366	22.3%	7 949	129.9%	782	151.3%	74.5%
Service charges	99 148	106 362	26 801	27.1%	29 382	29.6%	33 931	31.9%	27 857	26.2%	118 021	111.0%	26 399	100.7%	5.7%
Other revenue	24 100	28 519	8 544	35.5%	6 504	27.0%	7 780	6.2%	2 559	9.0%	19 387	68.0%	5 135	86.8%	(50.2%)
Government - operating	52 111	50 980	20 992	40.3%	13 839	26.6%	12 631	24.8%	907	1.8%	48 369	95.1%	646	103.6%	40.4%
Government - capital	30 771	30 771	15 500	50.4%	-	-	14 693	47.7%	-	-	30 193	98.1%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	3 390	970	812	23.9%	(367)	(10.8%)	1 019	105.1%	931	96.0%	2 395	246.9%	1 000	287.0%	(6.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(189 306)</b>	<b>(205 235)</b>	<b>(56 205)</b>	<b>29.7%</b>	<b>(56 290)</b>	<b>29.7%</b>	<b>(42 385)</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>(43 088)</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>(197 969)</b>	<b>96.5%</b>	<b>(45 023)</b>	<b>97.9%</b>	<b>(4.3%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(186 765)	(203 530)	(56 205)	30.1%	(55 724)	29.8%	(42 385)	20.8%	(42 320)	20.8%	(196 634)	96.6%	(44 216)	98.3%	(4.3%)
Finance charges	(1 508)	(1 005)	-	-	(566)	37.5%	-	-	(769)	76.5%	(1 335)	132.8%	(805)	91.0%	(4.5%)
Transfers and grants	(1 033)	(700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>29 713</b>	<b>18 387</b>	<b>17 960</b>	<b>60.4%</b>	<b>(5 279)</b>	<b>(17.8%)</b>	<b>25 133</b>	<b>136.7%</b>	<b>(9 469)</b>	<b>(51.5%)</b>	<b>28 345</b>	<b>154.2%</b>	<b>(11 101)</b>	<b>(90.7%)</b>	<b>(14.7%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>100.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>90.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	70	140	-	-	70	100.7%	-	-	56	39.7%	126	90.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(27 282)</b>	<b>(28 960)</b>	<b>(2 804)</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>(9 496)</b>	<b>34.8%</b>	<b>(6 241)</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>(11 773)</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>(30 313)</b>	<b>104.7%</b>	<b>(6 867)</b>	<b>77.0%</b>	<b>71.4%</b>
Capital assets	(27 282)	(28 960)	(2 804)	10.3%	(9 496)	34.8%	(6 241)	21.5%	(11 773)	40.7%	(30 313)	104.7%	(6 867)	77.0%	71.4%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(27 212)</b>	<b>(28 820)</b>	<b>(2 804)</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>(9 425)</b>	<b>34.6%</b>	<b>(6 241)</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>(11 717)</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>(30 187)</b>	<b>104.7%</b>	<b>(6 867)</b>	<b>77.5%</b>	<b>70.6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>89.9%</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>86.8%</b>	<b>60.4%</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	225	223	56	24.7%	55	24.5%	33	14.9%	56	25.3%	200	89.9%	35	86.8%	60.4%
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(3 510)</b>	<b>(4 111)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 051)</b>	<b>58.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 035)</b>	<b>49.5%</b>	<b>(4 086)</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>(593)</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>242.9%</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(3 510)	(4 111)	-	-	(2 051)	58.4%	-	-	(2 035)	49.5%	(4 086)	99.4%	(593)	63.5%	242.9%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(3 285)</b>	<b>(3 888)</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>(1.7%)</b>	<b>(1 996)</b>	<b>60.8%</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>(.9%)</b>	<b>(1 978)</b>	<b>50.9%</b>	<b>(3 885)</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>(558)</b>	<b>62.2%</b>	<b>254.3%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(784)</b>	<b>(14 322)</b>	<b>15 211</b>	<b>(1 940.2%)</b>	<b>(16 700)</b>	<b>2 130.2%</b>	<b>18 926</b>	<b>(132.1%)</b>	<b>(23 164)</b>	<b>161.7%</b>	<b>(5 728)</b>	<b>40.0%</b>	<b>(18 526)</b>	<b>31.7%</b>	<b>25.0%</b>
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	1 000	6 929	6 924	692.4%	22 135	2 213.5%	5 435	78.4%	24 361	351.6%	6 924	99.9%	25 446	100.0%	(4.3%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	216	(7 393)	22 135	10 247.3%	5 435	2 516.1%	24 361	(329.5%)	1 197	(16.2%)	1 197	(16.2%)	6 920	(80.6%)	(82.7%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 956	13.2%	407	2.8%	300	2.0%	12 112	82.0%	14 776	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	7 954	51.2%	1 407	9.1%	622	4.0%	5 562	35.8%	15 546	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	318	4.0%	722	9.1%	43	.5%	6 831	86.3%	7 914	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	791	9.6%	196	2.4%	156	1.9%	7 114	86.1%	8 258	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 053	9.4%	258	2.3%	217	1.9%	9 664	86.3%	11 192	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(305)	(20.4%)	23	1.6%	39	2.6%	1 734	116.3%	1 491	2.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>11 767</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>3 015</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>1 377</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>43 017</b>	<b>72.7%</b>	<b>59 176</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	796	12.6%	821	13.0%	38	.6%	4 670	73.8%	6 325	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 374	36.7%	350	9.3%	242	6.4%	1 783	47.6%	3 749	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 597	19.5%	1 844	3.8%	1 097	2.2%	36 565	74.5%	49 103	83.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>11 767</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>3 015</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>1 377</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>43 017</b>	<b>72.7%</b>	<b>59 176</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	100.0%	924	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>924</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>924</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Theobos Klaas	042 243 6403
Financial Manager	Ms Szeleka Hulana	042 243 6487

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**EASTERN CAPE: MAKANA (EC104)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	400 217	400 217	111 695	27.9%	55 345	13.8%	87 694	21.9%	65 177	16.3%	319 910	79.9%	21 798	60.0%	199.0%
Property rates	64 000	64 000	33 106	51.7%	11 940	18.6%	11 663	18.2%	7 613	11.9%	64 312	100.4%	3 379	69.6%	125.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	118 542	118 542	55 697	47.0%	30 118	25.4%	31 101	26.2%	27 912	23.5%	144 628	122.2%	9 483	80.4%	194.3%
Service charges - water revenue	49 587	49 587	21 915	44.2%	15 255	30.8%	17 272	34.8%	16 786	33.9%	71 229	143.6%	1 428	17.1%	107.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 380	10 380	5 240	(5%)	1 654	57	1 772	57	1 772	59	17 229	143.6%	1 428	17.1%	95.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 554	6 554	(2)	(0.03%)	(897)	(10.6%)	41	4%	35	3%	(823)	(9.5%)	1 057	42.9%	(96.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 361	1 361	86	6.2%	96	6.9%	77	5.6%	36	2.6%	385	25.7%	110	44.9%	(12.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	800	800	98	12.2%	105	13.1%	61	7.6%	77	9.6%	341	42.6%	507.6%	63.3%	-
Interest earned - outstanding debits	12 065	12 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 445	9.0%	(0.00%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	397	397	135	34.0%	112	28.2%	64	16.7%	72	18.1%	398	97.1%	179	44.9%	(99.8%)
Licences and permits	4 009	4 009	-	-	(208)	(9.7%)	1 487	37.1%	1 542	38.5%	65.9%	3.6%	366	73.1%	320.8%
Agency services	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	317.9%	(0.00%)
Transfers recognised - operational	98 589	98 589	-	-	(830)	(6%)	24 843	25.2%	10 280	10.4%	34 484	35.0%	478	35.7%	2 051.6%
Other own revenue	23 083	23 083	691	3.0%	496	2.1%	1 035	4.5%	705	3.1%	2 828	12.7%	1 954	1 290.0%	(63.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	(0.00%)	-
Operating Expenditure	472 098	472 098	13 588	2.9%	78 337	16.6%	155 633	33.0%	100 459	21.3%	348 016	73.7%	43 338	51.4%	131.8%
Employee related costs	167 601	167 601	12 648	7.5%	753	4%	110 993	66.2%	35 116	21.0%	159 529	95.2%	11 020	42.2%	218.7%
Remuneration of councillors	10 436	10 436	815	7.8%	875	7.8%	4 888	46.8%	3 797	36.4%	10 375	96.8%	804	30.0%	372.5%
Duties	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-	479	6.4%	4 599	61.3%	5 017	67.7%	-	(0.00%)	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	35 177	35 177	-	-	-	-	2	0.0%	338	1.0%	384	1.0%	-	21.3%	(0.00%)
Finance charges	6 600	6 600	-	-	2 945	44.6%	1 430	21.6%	1 439	21.8%	5 810	88.1%	-	(0.00%)	-
IT and purchases	107 394	107 394	-	-	54 443	53.7%	20 247	20.0%	39 433	36.7%	114 121	112.7%	-	259.5%	-
Other Materials	3 098	3 098	-	-	214	6.9%	908	29.3%	603	19.5%	1 725	55.7%	-	(0.00%)	-
Contracted services	17 353	17 353	-	-	9 060	52.2%	6 601	38.0%	5 368	30.9%	21 029	121.2%	-	4.5%	(0.00%)
Transfers and grants	36 317	36 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	86 711	86 711	104	1%	10 109	11.7%	10 085	11.6%	9 748	11.2%	30 065	34.7%	20 547	16.1%	(52.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 881)	(71 881)	96 107	-	(22 992)	-	(67 940)	-	(35 282)	-	(28 107)	-	(21 540)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	263 299	263 299	33 161	12.6%	23 409	8.9%	-	-	-	-	56 569	21.5%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	191 418	191 418	131 268	-	416	-	(67 940)	-	(35 282)	-	28 462	-	(21 540)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	191 418	191 418	131 268	-	416	-	(67 940)	-	(35 282)	-	28 462	-	(21 540)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	191 418	191 418	131 268	-	416	-	(67 940)	-	(35 282)	-	28 462	-	(21 540)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	191 418	191 418	131 268	-	416	-	(67 940)	-	(35 282)	-	28 462	-	(21 540)	-	-

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>447 423</b>	<b>447 423</b>	<b>117 611</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>139 755</b>	<b>31.2%</b>	<b>104 052</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>64 694</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>426 112</b>	<b>95.2%</b>	<b>69 958</b>	<b>111.8%</b>	<b>(7.5%)</b>
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>66 187</b>	<b>66 187</b>	<b>11 974</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>24 901</b>	<b>37.6%</b>	<b>10 976</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>7 165</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>55 016</b>	<b>83.1%</b>	<b>9 860</b>	<b>243.3%</b>	<b>(27.3%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	218 240	218 240	36 185	16.6%	37 710	17.3%	42 319	19.4%	44 757	20.5%	160 971	73.8%	31 666	96.0%	41.3%
Other revenue	24 591	24 591	34 783	141.4%	52 945	215.3%	25 759	104.7%	2 415	9.8%	115 902	471.3%	14 483	186.7%	(83.3%)
Government - operating	98 859	98 859	33 154	33.5%	23 019	23.3%	24 623	24.9%	10 200	10.4%	91 076	92.1%	-	91.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	26 546	26 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 233	17.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	13 000	13 000	1 514	11.6%	1 180	9.1%	376	2.9%	97	.4%	3 147	24.2%	8 717	136.3%	(99.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(410 900)</b>	<b>(410 900)</b>	<b>(109 575)</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>(137 637)</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>(98 866)</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>(100 046)</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>(446 124)</b>	<b>108.6%</b>	<b>(70 537)</b>	<b>106.7%</b>	<b>41.8%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(401 806)	(401 806)	(109 575)	27.3%	(135 190)	33.6%	(97 929)	24.4%	(98 608)	24.5%	(441 302)	109.8%	(70 324)	113.7%	40.2%
Finance charges	(5 718)	(5 718)	-	-	(2 447)	42.8%	(937)	16.4%	(1 439)	25.2%	(4 822)	84.3%	-	405.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(2 376)	(2 376)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(213)	3.0%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>36 523</b>	<b>36 523</b>	<b>8 036</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>2 118</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>5 187</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>(35 353)</b>	<b>(96.8%)</b>	<b>(20 011)</b>	<b>(54.8%)</b>	<b>(578)</b>	<b>146.5%</b>	<b>6 011.7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 431</b>	<b>286.3%</b>	<b>1 123</b>	<b>224.7%</b>	<b>2 555</b>	<b>510.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(26 536)</b>	<b>(26 536)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 661)</b>	<b>36.4%</b>	<b>(1 032)</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>(18 121)</b>	<b>68.3%</b>	<b>(28 814)</b>	<b>108.6%</b>	<b>(4 377)</b>	<b>55.9%</b>	<b>314.1%</b>
Capital assets	(26 536)	(26 536)	-	-	(9 661)	36.4%	(1 032)	3.9%	(18 121)	68.3%	(28 814)	108.6%	(4 377)	55.9%	314.1%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(26 036)</b>	<b>(26 036)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 661)</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>(1.5%)</b>	<b>(16 998)</b>	<b>65.3%</b>	<b>(26 260)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(4 377)</b>	<b>55.9%</b>	<b>288.4%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(111)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	512	-	(111)	-	401	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(6 600)</b>	<b>(6 600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(428)</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>(213)</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>(286)</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>(927)</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(6 600)	(6 600)	-	-	(428)	6.5%	(213)	3.2%	(286)	4.3%	(927)	14.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(6 600)</b>	<b>(6 600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(428)</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>(4.5%)</b>	<b>(977)</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>(526)</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>3 887</b>	<b>3 887</b>	<b>8 036</b>	<b>206.7%</b>	<b>(7 971)</b>	<b>(205.0%)</b>	<b>5 885</b>	<b>151.4%</b>	<b>(52 747)</b>	<b>(1 356.9%)</b>	<b>(46 797)</b>	<b>(1 203.8%)</b>	<b>(4 955)</b>	<b>595.6%</b>	<b>964.5%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 179	5 179	-	-	8 036	155.2%	66	1.3%	5 950	114.9%	-	-	69 816	198.5%	(91.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 067	9 067	8 036	88.6%	66	.7%	5 950	65.6%	(46 797)	(516.1%)	(46 797)	(516.1%)	64 861	513.6%	(172.1%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 859	9.0%	5 711	5.8%	5 108	5.2%	78 599	80.0%	98 276	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	8 278	27.9%	2 440	8.2%	1 484	5.0%	17 459	58.9%	29 662	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 135	3.1%	1 312	1.0%	1 815	1.3%	127 717	94.6%	134 979	31.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	100.0%	53	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	659	3.0%	460	2.1%	420	1.9%	20 161	92.9%	21 700	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	2 006	2.1%	1 997	2.0%	1 958	2.0%	91 571	91.9%	97 532	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 868	6.5%	1 531	3.5%	1 321	3.0%	38 119	87.0%	43 839	10.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>26 805</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>13 450</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>12 106</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>373 680</b>	<b>87.7%</b>	<b>426 041</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	1 406	13.1%	758	7.1%	559	5.2%	7 980	74.6%	10 704	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 472	12.5%	1 777	5.0%	1 419	4.0%	27 970	78.5%	35 638	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	20 926	5.5%	10 915	2.9%	10 129	2.7%	337 730	88.9%	379 700	89.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>26 805</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>13 450</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>12 106</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>373 680</b>	<b>87.7%</b>	<b>426 041</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	24 295	29.8%	8 215	10.1%	5 353	6.6%	43 675	53.6%	81 538	46.3%
Bulk Water	1 823	5.2%	2 096	6.0%	406	1.2%	30 713	87.7%	35 038	19.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 877	10.5%	2 151	3.8%	738	1.3%	47 189	84.3%	55 954	31.8%
Auditor General	664	18.8%	200	5.7%	295	8.4%	2 365	67.1%	3 524	2.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 659</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>12 662</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>6 792</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>123 942</b>	<b>70.4%</b>	<b>176 056</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M/s Northandazo Mwenyi	046 403 6131
Financial Manager	M/s Nontobeko Faith Sawahl	046 403 6007

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget			First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>314 834</b>	<b>316 256</b>	<b>98 315</b>	<b>31.2%</b>	<b>89 098</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>79 969</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>64 872</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>332 255</b>	<b>105.1%</b>	<b>54 205</b>	<b>97.9%</b>	<b>19.7%</b>
Operating Revenue	99 664	100 785	29 721	29.8%	21 024	21.1%	21 223	21.2%	21 630	21.5%	93 199	93.1%	18 304	87.8%	19.2%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	58 510	58 510	12 115	20.7%	17 628	30.1%	15 855	27.1%	14 632	25.0%	60 229	102.9%	12 151	110.4%	20.4%
Service charges - water revenue	27 020	27 020	7 038	26.0%	5 140	19.0%	6 780	25.1%	7 319	27.1%	33 949	125.6%	7 045	104.7%	6.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 978	3 978	2 514	63.2%	2 801	71.1%	2 435	61.2%	2 395	60.2%	10 194	256.2%	2 332	126.3%	2.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 610	8 610	4 327	50.1%	3 163	36.7%	3 206	69.3%	3 149	68.1%	10 977	263.1%	2 818	87.2%	11.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	546	-	492	-	790	-	700	-	1 328	-	308	254.9%	(100.0)%
Rental of facilities and equipment	906	461	24	2.7%	41	8.9%	33	3.6%	38	4.0%	138	15.2%	23	87.6%	-
Interest earned - external investments	2 263	2 463	51	2.3%	1 782	76.8%	716	29.1%	2 056	83.5%	4 323	175.5%	1 366	458.4%	50.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debitors	7 505	6 433	1 551	20.7%	1 591	21.2%	1 669	25.9%	995	15.5%	5 806	90.3%	1 724	98.6%	(42.3)%
Dividends received	19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finances	3 546	7 184	472	13.3%	1 437	40.5%	1 703	23.7%	2 559	35.6%	6 170	85.9%	1 123	127.4%	1 981.3%
Licences and permits	1 732	1 763	2 206	127.3%	1 345	77.6%	971	55.1%	24	1.4%	4 546	257.8%	270	45.0%	(91.1)%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	89 484	-	33 872	37.9%	29 958	33.5%	21 442	23.6%	7 051	9.2%	92 352	101.8%	5 026	97.1%	40.3%
Other own revenue	11 597	11 647	3 962	3.9%	1 798	15.5%	1 919	16.5%	2 163	18.5%	6 357	53.7%	1 810	133.0%	20.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	-	175	(99.2)%	(100.0)%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>306 342</b>	<b>307 947</b>	<b>54 477</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>71 894</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>64 214</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>90 384</b>	<b>29.4%</b>	<b>280 966</b>	<b>91.2%</b>	<b>68 731</b>	<b>92.4%</b>	<b>31.5%</b>
Employee related costs	125 877	128 102	27 919	22.2%	32 256	25.6%	28 930	22.9%	29 507	23.0%	118 613	92.6%	26 825	95.7%	10.0%
Remuneration of councillors	6 545	7 291	1 522	23.3%	1 522	23.3%	2 086	28.6%	1 731	6.9%	6 962	94.1%	1 868	211.6%	(7.3)%
Debt repayment	14 538	15 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 638	83.7%	12 628	83.7%	-	-	(100.0)%
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 474	5 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 731	31.6%	148	3.1%	-	-	(100.0)%

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	46 014	47 475	4 052	8.6%	8 271	18.0%	11 587	24.4%	12 897	27.2%	36 806	77.5%	9 489	79.2%	35.9%
National Government	35 414	40 142	3 636	10.3%	7 809	22.1%	10 771	26.8%	12 303	30.6%	34 519	86.0%	7 302	68.5%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	35 414	40 142	3 636	10.3%	7 809	22.1%	10 771	26.8%	12 303	30.6%	34 519	86.0%	8 172	-	50.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	10 600	7 334	416	3.9%	462	4.4%	816	11.1%	593	8.1%	2 287	31.2%	1 317	-	(54.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	46 014	47 475	4 052	8.8%	8 271	18.0%	11 587	24.4%	12 897	27.2%	36 806	77.5%	9 489	79.2%	35.9%
Governance and Administration	2 041	1 779	37	1.8%	219	10.7%	826	46.4%	257	14.4%	1 339	75.2%	1 257	87.6%	(79.6%)
Executive & Council	1 010	1 115	275	27.1%	215	20.7%	481	43.1%	1 037	92.1%	1 632	128.7%	1 632	128.7%	(63.8%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 031	664	29	2.8%	1	1%	52	7.8%	144	21.6%	225	33.9%	33	45.8%	338.0%
Corporate Services	-	-	8	-	3	-	6	-	69	-	-	-	1 101	37.7%	(93.8%)
Community and Public Safety	6 298	4 653	1	-	1 458	23.1%	1 770	38.0%	1 025	27.1%	4 954	106.5%	870	25.3%	98.4%
Community & Social Services	491	254	-	-	1	1%	21	1.3%	21	86.9%	86.2%	1	6.3%	35 933.0%	
Sport And Recreation	5 600	4 300	-	-	1 412	25.2%	1 738	40.2%	1 009	23.6%	4 199	97.7%	1 159	12.4%	249.0%
Public Safety	200	91	1	6%	45	22.7%	38	41.7%	445	487.6%	530	580.5%	869	-	(48.8%)
Housing	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	6 494	17 287	3 644	56.1%	3 401	52.4%	3 924	22.7%	4 076	23.6%	15 045	87.0%	5 452	90.0%	(25.2%)
Planning and Development	45	42	-	-	8	18.6%	14	32.3%	27	65.4%	49	117.6%	4 293	612.6%	(99.4%)
Road Transport	6 449	16 890	3 644	56.5%	3 237	50.2%	3 911	23.2%	4 047	24.0%	14 838	87.9%	5 199	12.4%	249.0%
Environmental Protection	-	355	-	-	155	-	155	-	2	-	157	44.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	31 180	23 756	369	1.2%	3 194	10.2%	5 067	21.3%	6 838	28.8%	15 468	65.1%	1 911	73.7%	257.9%
Electricity	8 000	1 100	368	4.6%	-	-	-	-	957	87.0%	1 325	120.4%	1 798	88.5%	(46.8%)
Water	18 466	18 466	-	-	3 118	16.9%	5 061	27.4%	5 065	31.8%	14 055	76.1%	112	51.6%	5 133.0%
Waste Water Management	1 200	1 900	1	1%	75	6.3%	6	3%	5	3%	88	4.6%	-	1.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	3 514	2 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87.7%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	350 248	331 995	114 946	32.8%	132 539	37.8%	130 533	39.3%	86 200	26.0%	464 218	139.8%	91 777	140.9%	(6.1%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	99 664	76 382	23 136	23.2%	20 714	20.8%	19 941	26.1%	20 133	26.4%	83 924	109.9%	17 775	82.7%	13.3%
Service charges	98 119	94 135	26 107	26.6%	23 585	24.0%	21 791	23.1%	20 304	21.6%	91 786	97.5%	22 640	101.4%	(10.3%)
Other revenue	17 781	21 701	26 999	151.8%	45 960	257.9%	54 421	260.0%	24 919	114.8%	154 189	710.5%	29 719	541.4%	(16.2%)
Government - operating	89 484	90 719	37 123	41.5%	29 945	33.5%	21 363	23.5%	6 751	7.4%	96 182	104.9%	2 078	155.2%	224.9%
Government - capital	35 414	40 142	-	-	10 598	29.9%	9 156	22.8%	11 439	28.5%	31 193	77.7%	18 785	228.3%	(39.1%)
Interest	9 767	8 896	1 591	16.3%	1 837	18.8%	1 862	20.9%	2 654	29.8%	7 944	89.3%	780	14.5%	240.4%
Dividends	19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(200 898)	(223 149)	(117 848)	39.2%	(112 098)	37.3%	(117 080)	36.2%	(82 136)	25.4%	(429 162)	132.8%	(100 259)	154.0%	(18.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(297 693)	(319 498)	(74 772)	25.1%	(111 301)	37.4%	(116 020)	36.3%	(81 699)	25.6%	(383 793)	120.1%	(96 961)	149.1%	(15.7%)
Finance charges	(1 900)	(1 855)	(600)	31.6%	(193)	10.2%	(560)	30.2%	(181)	9.8%	(1 536)	82.8%	(576)	87.7%	(68.6%)
Transfers and grants	(1 305)	(1 786)	(42 475)	2 254.8%	(662)	46.2%	(499)	27.8%	(258)	14.3%	(61 836)	2 440.6%	(2 121)	1 874.0%	(90.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	49 350	8 845	(2 902)	(5.9%)	20 441	41.4%	13 453	152.1%	4 065	46.0%	35 056	396.3%	(8 482)	73.2%	(147.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	103	-	-	-	(12 759)	(12 391.8%)	8 371	-	11 004	-	6 616	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	103	-	-	-	(86)	(83.6%)	15	-	(2)	-	(72)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	(12 673)	-	8 356	-	11 006	-	6 689	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(46 014)	(47 476)	(5 684)	12.4%	(8 301)	18.0%	(11 587)	24.4%	(12 866)	27.1%	(38 437)	81.0%	(9 489)	-	35.6%
Capital assets	(46 014)	(47 476)	(5 684)	12.4%	(8 301)	18.0%	(11 587)	24.4%	(12 866)	27.1%	(38 437)	81.0%	(9 489)	-	35.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(45 911)	(47 476)	(5 684)	12.4%	(21 960)	45.9%	(3 216)	6.8%	(1 862)	3.9%	(31 821)	67.8%	(9 489)	(8 513.2%)	(80.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	23	-	(212)	-	47	-	299	-	158	-	(8)	-	(115 081.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	(257)	-	-	-	281	-	24	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	23	-	45	-	47	-	18	-	133	-	(8)	-	(6 865.4%)
Payments	-	(1 631)	-	-	(9)	-	(586)	35.9%	-	-	(940)	36.5%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(1 631)	-	-	(9)	-	(586)	35.9%	-	-	(940)	36.5%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(1 631)	23	-	(221)	-	(539)	33.0%	299	(18.3%)	(438)	26.8%	(8)	-	(115 081.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 439	(40 262)	(8 563)	(249.0%)	(840)	(24.4%)	9 698	(24.1%)	2 502	(6.2%)	2 797	(6.9%)	(17 972)	14.7%	(113.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 539	48 847	3 284	12.9%	(5 278)	(20.7%)	(6 119)	(12.5%)	3 580	7.3%	3 284	6.7%	21 256	-	(83.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 978	8 585	(5 278)	(18.2%)	(6 119)	(21.1%)	3 580	41.7%	6 081	70.8%	6 081	70.8%	3 284	5.7%	85.2%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(1 328)	(6.6%)	3 377	16.7%	1 110	5.5%	17 089	84.4%	20 248	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	(1 218)	(9.7%)	5 054	40.2%	1 579	12.6%	7 146	56.9%	12 560	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(46)	(0.4%)	6 893	20.4%	2 544	7.5%	24 444	72.3%	33 821	28.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(2)	-	877	8.0%	409	3.7%	9 733	88.3%	11 017	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(155)	(1.4%)	1 103	10.1%	491	4.5%	9 427	86.8%	10 867	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 435	100.0%	21 435	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(657)	(6.1%)	571	5.3%	284	2.6%	10 640	98.2%	10 837	9.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(3 419)</b>	<b>(2.8%)</b>	<b>17 874</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>6 417</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>99 915</b>	<b>82.7%</b>	<b>120 787</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	(539)	(23.0%)	262	11.2%	265	11.3%	2 352	100.5%	2 340	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(46)	(1.3%)	1 372	40.5%	783	23.1%	1 274	37.6%	3 384	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	(2 833)	(2.5%)	16 240	14.1%	5 368	4.7%	96 289	83.7%	115 062	95.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(3 419)</b>	<b>(2.8%)</b>	<b>17 874</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>6 417</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>99 915</b>	<b>82.7%</b>	<b>120 787</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	5 204	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 204	41.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 921	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 921	47.7%
Auditor General	592	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	592	4.8%
Other	701	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	701	5.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 418</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 418</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Rolly Damschroet	046 404 5566
Financial Manager	Howard Dredge	046 404 5580

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	78 155	76 917	7 587	9.7%	20 023	25.6%	15 809	20.6%	12 711	16.5%	56 130	73.0%	9 999	62.1%	27.1%
National Government	41 439	38 466	7 027	17.0%	18 263	44.1%	9 736	24.7%	10 455	27.1%	45 281	112.3%	8 937	65.4%	17.1%
Provincial Government	29 500	29 500	-	-	1 438	4.9%	5 747	19.5%	1 346	4.6%	8 531	28.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital borrowing	70 939	68 126	7 027	9.9%	19 701	27.8%	15 283	22.4%	11 800	17.3%	53 812	79.0%	8 937	65.4%	32.0%
Internally generated funds	7 216	8 791	560	7.8%	321	4.5%	526	6.0%	910	10.4%	2 318	26.4%	1 062	46.2%	(14.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	78 155	76 917	7 587	9.7%	20 023	25.6%	15 809	20.6%	12 711	16.5%	56 130	73.0%	9 999	62.1%	27.1%
Governance and Administration	2 489	3 734	520	19.3%	321	12.0%	501	13.4%	809	21.5%	2 151	57.6%	1 027	74.2%	(21.2%)
Executive & Council	429	1 019	125	12%	126	12%	190	18.8%	14	1.4%	217	21.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 920	230	559	26.5%	-	-	-	-	5	2.2%	514	223.4%	-	-	9.7%
Corporate Services	140	2 485	140	5.6%	320	228.6%	312	12.5%	789	31.8%	1 421	57.2%	1 027	118.1%	(23.1%)
Community and Public Safety	2 527	2 862	40	1.4%	-	-	25	9%	179	6.2%	243	8.5%	19	25.9%	824.0%
Community & Social Services	1 400	1 816	40	2.8%	-	-	-	-	179	9.8%	219	12.0%	19	87.6%	824.0%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49.3%	-
Public Safety	1 127	1 046	-	-	-	-	25	2.4%	-	-	25	2.4%	-	2.9%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	37 429	40 323	7 027	18.7%	19 454	51.7%	8 827	21.9%	2 849	7.1%	38 157	94.6%	5 446	125.0%	(49.5%)
Planning and Development	-	-	7 027	-	15 363	-	-	-	-	-	22 390	-	5 446	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	37 429	40 323	-	-	4 091	10.9%	8 827	21.9%	2 849	7.1%	15 767	39.1%	-	62.1%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	35 310	29 997	-	-	247	7%	6 456	21.5%	8 875	29.6%	15 578	51.9%	3 307	27.7%	168.4%
Electricity	15 496	14 700	-	-	793	1.2%	633	4.4%	3 435	23.4%	4 281	29.1%	389	21.6%	803.1%
Water	13 146	8 455	-	-	-	-	1 000	15.4%	490	5.8%	1 789	21.2%	240	15.8%	97.1%
Waste Water Management	4 468	6 192	-	-	54	1.2%	4 503	72.7%	4 950	79.9%	9 507	153.5%	2 678	33.2%	84.8%
Waste Management	2 000	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88.5%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>208 193</b>	<b>374 491</b>	<b>95 666</b>	<b>46.0%</b>	<b>122 578</b>	<b>58.9%</b>	<b>97 654</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>41 691</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>357 589</b>	<b>95.5%</b>	<b>40 370</b>	<b>88.8%</b>	<b>3.3%</b>
<b>Receipts</b>															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 536	30 589	4 053	18.0%	16 695	74.1%	5 567	18.2%	3 263	10.7%	29 577	96.7%	4 583	92.2%	(28.8%)
Service charges	15 043	20 590	4 302	28.6%	9 185	61.1%	4 028	19.6%	2 454	11.9%	19 969	97.0%	3 917	104.6%	(0.4%)
Other revenue	25 126	178 403	37 129	147.8%	39 444	157.0%	53 238	29.8%	30 117	16.9%	159 930	89.6%	27 173	88.1%	(17.8%)
Government - operating	71 844	71 843	32 513	45.3%	27 109	37.7%	16 902	23.6%	-	-	76 605	106.6%	-	78.0%	(0.7%)
Government - capital	69 406	69 406	17 450	25.1%	29 959	43.2%	17 653	25.4%	5 738	8.3%	70 800	102.0%	2 657	91.3%	(116.5%)
Interest	4 238	3 659	218	5.1%	186	4.4%	186	5.1%	118	3.2%	708	19.4%	2 040	296.8%	(94.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(128 705)</b>	<b>(300 828)</b>	<b>(86 743)</b>	<b>67.4%</b>	<b>(82 233)</b>	<b>63.9%</b>	<b>(111 626)</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>(41 447)</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>(322 049)</b>	<b>107.1%</b>	<b>(36 474)</b>	<b>91.3%</b>	<b>13.6%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(127 048)	(299 612)	(86 716)	68.3%	(82 187)	64.7%	(111 607)	37.3%	(41 167)	13.7%	(321 676)	107.4%	(36 440)	91.0%	13.6%
Finance charges	(1 657)	(1 216)	(27)	1.6%	(46)	2.8%	(19)	1.6%	(280)	23.0%	(373)	30.6%	(34)	194.6%	727.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>79 488</b>	<b>73 663</b>	<b>8 923</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>40 345</b>	<b>50.8%</b>	<b>(13 972)</b>	<b>(19.0%)</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>35 540</b>	<b>48.2%</b>	<b>3 896</b>	<b>69.3%</b>	<b>(93.7%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(78 155)</b>	<b>(71 082)</b>	<b>(7 587)</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>(31 975)</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>(13 848)</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>(10 182)</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>(63 593)</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>(4 477)</b>	<b>73.3%</b>	<b>127.4%</b>
Capital assets	(78 155)	(71 082)	(7 587)	9.7%	(31 975)	40.9%	(13 848)	19.5%	(10 182)	14.3%	(63 593)	89.5%	(4 477)	73.3%	127.4%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(78 155)</b>	<b>(71 082)</b>	<b>(7 587)</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>(31 975)</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>(13 848)</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>(10 182)</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>(63 593)</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>(4 477)</b>	<b>73.3%</b>	<b>127.4%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(997)</b>	<b>(1 786)</b>	<b>(567)</b>	<b>142.7%</b>	<b>(201)</b>	<b>75.9%</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>(205)</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>(1 346)</b>	<b>75.4%</b>	<b>(544)</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>(62.4%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(997)	(1 786)	(567)	142.7%	(201)	75.9%	(274)	15.3%	(205)	11.5%	(1 346)	75.4%	(544)	99.9%	(62.4%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(997)</b>	<b>(1 786)</b>	<b>(567)</b>	<b>142.7%</b>	<b>(201)</b>	<b>75.9%</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>(205)</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>(1 346)</b>	<b>75.4%</b>	<b>(544)</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>(62.4%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>82.1%</b>	<b>8 669</b>	<b>862.0%</b>	<b>(28 093)</b>	<b>(3 530.4%)</b>	<b>(10 143)</b>	<b>(1 274.7%)</b>	<b>(29 399)</b>	<b>(3 694.5%)</b>	<b>(1 125)</b>	<b>(140.3%)</b>	<b>801.8%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 226	1 266	953	77.7%	1 722	140.4%	9 790	773.3%	(18 303)	(1 445.7%)	953	75.3%	269	100.1%	(6 998.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 162	2 062	1 722	79.6%	9 790	452.8%	(18 303)	(887.7%)	(28 446)	(1 379.7%)	(28 446)	(1 379.7%)	(856)	(89.6%)	3 224.0%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 537	2.8%	4 984	1.8%	4 604	1.7%	256 150	93.7%	273 274	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>7 537</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>4 984</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>4 604</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>256 150</b>	<b>93.7%</b>	<b>273 274</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	210	6%	96	3%	212	6%	35 489	98.6%	36 007	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 630	14.4%	905	5.0%	653	3.6%	14 032	77.0%	18 220	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 698	2.1%	3 982	1.8%	3 739	1.7%	206 629	94.3%	219 048	80.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>7 537</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>4 984</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>4 604</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>256 150</b>	<b>93.7%</b>	<b>273 274</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 819	50.0%	1 265	34.8%	553	15.2%	-	-	3 638	14.1%
Bulk Water	650	24.2%	709	26.3%	765	28.4%	568	21.1%	2 692	10.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 607	56.8%	4 854	26.0%	1 432	7.7%	1 792	9.6%	18 684	72.6%
Auditor General	21	2.8%	150	20.3%	566	76.9%	-	-	737	2.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 097</b>	<b>50.9%</b>	<b>6 977</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>3 316</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>2 360</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>25 751</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lomwelo M R Ngqogo	043 230 7701
Financial Manager	Mr Ponco Nkomoana	043 230 7706

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2017 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>B thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>684 339</b>	<b>689 026</b>	<b>244 596</b>	<b>35.7%</b>	<b>134 733</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>179 825</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>118 147</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>677 321</b>	<b>98.3%</b>	<b>139 833</b>	<b>105.8%</b>	<b>(15.5%)</b>	
Property rates	160 565	160 565	80 987	50.4%	25 998	16.2%	27 651	26.3%	26 451	16.5%	161 307	100.0%	23 156	100.0%	14.2%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	279	-	156	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	230 405	48 106	62 467	27.1%	52 655	22.9%	56 272	117.0%	54 228	112.7%	225 622	469.0%	64 207	100.0%	(15.5%)	
Service charges - water revenue	58 871	58 871	15 954	27.1%	13 864	23.5%	18 095	30.7%	15 799	26.8%	67 112	108.2%	18 862	126.2%	(16.2%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	40 622	40 622	10 627	26.2%	8 893	21.9%	9 870	24.3%	10 084	24.8%	39 353	97.0%	10 867	123.1%	(7.2%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 412	27 412	7 815	28.5%	7 815	28.5%	7 815	28.5%	8 514	30.3%	33 301	110.5%	9 506	151.0%	(9.8%)	
Service charges - other	12 783	195 081	4 638	3.6%	2 821	2.2%	3 059	1.6%	3 234	1.7%	13 315	7.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 309	1 774	240	13.5%	106	8.1%	-	-	-	-	346	19.5%	471	125.2%	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	7 195	7 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 195	100.0%	2 179	105.7%	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 939	8 939	623	7.0%	603	6.7%	-	-	-	-	1 226	13.7%	1 657	88.0%	(100.0%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	3 761	3 962	887	23.6%	802	22.4%	1 224	30.9%	5 191	131.0%	8 144	205.5%	860	94.0%	502.6%	
Licences and permits	11 773	12 276	3 519	29.9%	2 138	18.2%	2 446	19.9%	5 735	47.0%	13 877	113.0%	632	70.2%	813.0%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	114 219	113 664	56 058	49.1%	14 121	12.4%	44 259	38.8%	15 893	14.0%	98 944	86.0%	587	93.6%	(2 805.3%)	
Other non revenue	6 484	10 347	1 392	21.5%	5 700	87.9%	8 875	85.9%	4 728	45.7%	20 993	200.5%	648	297.3%	(31.0%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>744 842</b>	<b>755 421</b>	<b>163 101</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>202 745</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>154 365</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>180 739</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>700 579</b>	<b>92.7%</b>	<b>178 983</b>	<b>98.7%</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	
Employee related costs	256 022	249 044	56 161	21.9%	68 370	26.9%	60 478	24.3%	57 621	23.1%	243 005	97.6%	53 540	98.7%	7.6%	
Remuneration of councillors	11 725	12 111	1 996	17.0%	1 876	16.0%	3 026	25.1%	7 789	64.3%	14 498	121.4%	2 817	102.2%	176.5%	
Debt impairment	31 680	49 997	-	-	7 072	14.0%	11 608	11.0%	1 784	21.3%	10 495	12.3%	-	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	59 680	69 434	398	7%	13 469	22.6%	9 252	13.3%	29 998	43.2%	53 115	76.5%	27 703	70.6%	8.3%	
National Government	35 460	35 361	345	1.0%	4 539	12.8%	7 491	21.2%	13 285	37.6%	25 660	72.6%	20 692	106.2%	(35.5%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	35 460	35 566	345	1.0%	4 539	12.8%	7 491	21.1%	13 285	37.4%	25 660	72.3%	20 692	98.2%	(35.5%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	24 220	33 927	53	2%	9 929	36.9%	1 760	5.2%	16 713	49.3%	27 455	80.9%	7 011	35.3%	138.4%	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	59 680	69 434	398	7%	13 469	22.6%	9 252	13.3%	29 998	43.2%	53 115	76.5%	27 703	70.6%	8.3%	
Governance and Administration	4 813	8 231	353	1.1%	1 476	30.7%	1 186	1.0%	2 619	31.8%	4 226	51.4%	381	27.0%	586.7%	
Executive & Council	157	2 757	139	3.6%	139	86.6%	139	13.1%	499	49.1%	1 153	41.8%	21	73.0%	1 638.5%	
Budget & Treasury Office	4 656	5 474	21	5%	1 127	26.2%	-	-	671	12.3%	1 818	33.2%	211	24.6%	218.2%	
Corporate Services	-	-	32	-	210	-	78	-	1 589	-	1 909	-	150	10.0%	959.3%	
Community and Public Safety	6 993	10 415	-	-	304	4.3%	532	5.1%	4 909	47.1%	5 744	55.1%	601	11.1%	716.2%	
Community & Social Services	599	849	-	-	144	8.6%	89	8.6%	949	89.6%	1 052	105.1%	331	142.3%	-	
Sport And Recreation	4 869	7 041	-	-	132	2.7%	510	7.2%	3 742	53.1%	4 383	62.3%	248	14.9%	(100.0%)	
Public Safety	590	2 150	-	-	85	9.0%	22	1.0%	361	16.8%	469	21.8%	-	-	45.6%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	575	275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	(100.0%)	
Economic and Environmental Services	6 502	5 660	-	-	123	1.9%	166	2.9%	2 783	49.2%	3 072	54.3%	437	11.5%	536.8%	
Planning and Development	2 742	2 672	-	-	111	4.0%	45	1.7%	2 564	90.1%	2 564	96.0%	425	48.7%	467.4%	
Road Transport	2 620	2 688	-	-	12	4%	-	-	146	8.7%	158	9.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Environmental Protection	940	1 300	-	-	-	-	121	9.3%	238	17.6%	349	26.8%	13	7.2%	23.3%	
Trading Services	41 372	45 128	345	8%	11 566	28.0%	8 476	18.8%	19 687	43.6%	40 074	88.8%	26 283	65.3%	(25.1%)	
Electricity	7 255	4 940	-	-	69	1.										

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	687 319	671 447	239 479	34.8%	187 795	27.3%	180 321	26.9%	138 604	20.6%	746 199	111.1%	130 395	112.6%	6.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	150 931	144 894	57 501	38.1%	32 171	21.3%	25 930	17.9%	23 496	16.2%	139 098	96.0%	25 809	105.2%	(9.0%)
Service charges	348 047	334 125	78 499	22.5%	75 972	21.8%	78 552	23.5%	73 824	22.1%	306 887	91.8%	73 225	90.3%	8%
Other revenue	23 528	26 760	36 361	155.9%	33 430	143.3%	36 140	135.1%	37 287	139.3%	143 219	535.2%	25 311	538.5%	47.3%
Government - operating	114 219	113 644	44 716	39.1%	37 606	32.9%	27 637	24.3%	-	-	109 959	96.1%	-	92.1%	-
Government - capital	34 660	35 660	19 211	55.4%	4 000	11.5%	8 063	22.6%	-	-	31 274	87.7%	2 178	119.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	16 134	16 344	3 231	20.0%	4 616	28.6%	3 998	24.5%	3 997	24.5%	15 843	96.9%	3 873	112.0%	3.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(629 432)	(621 695)	(165 752)	26.3%	(183 012)	29.1%	(165 857)	26.7%	(161 702)	26.0%	(676 323)	108.8%	(161 962)	114.3%	(2%)
Suppliers and employees	(624 084)	(617 897)	(164 845)	26.4%	(182 045)	29.2%	(164 948)	26.7%	(160 733)	26.0%	(672 518)	108.8%	(160 911)	114.6%	(1%)
Finance charges	(3 768)	(3 768)	(952)	25.3%	(967)	25.7%	(917)	24.3%	(869)	25.7%	(3 805)	101.0%	(1 051)	100.0%	(7.9%)
Transfers and grants	(1 580)	(20)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	57 887	49 752	73 727	127.4%	4 783	8.3%	14 464	29.1%	(23 098)	(46.4%)	69 876	140.4%	(31 567)	97.4%	(26.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(59 680)	(69 434)	(398)	.7%	(13 469)	22.6%	(9 252)	13.3%	(29 998)	43.2%	(53 115)	76.5%	(27 703)	76.5%	8.3%
Capital assets	(59 680)	(69 434)	(398)	.7%	(13 469)	22.6%	(9 252)	13.3%	(29 998)	43.2%	(53 115)	76.5%	(27 703)	76.5%	8.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(59 680)	(67 834)	(398)	.7%	(13 469)	22.6%	(9 252)	13.6%	(29 998)	44.2%	(53 115)	78.3%	(27 703)	76.5%	8.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(6 443)	(6 443)	(1 606)	24.9%	(1 587)	24.6%	(1 637)	25.4%	(1 614)	25.1%	(6 444)	100.0%	(1 503)	78.8%	7.4%
Repayment of borrowing	(6 443)	(6 443)	(1 606)	24.9%	(1 587)	24.6%	(1 637)	25.4%	(1 614)	25.1%	(6 444)	100.0%	(1 503)	78.8%	7.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(6 443)	(6 443)	(1 606)	24.9%	(1 587)	24.6%	(1 637)	25.4%	(1 614)	25.1%	(6 444)	100.0%	(1 503)	78.8%	7.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8 235)	(24 524)	71 723	(870.9%)	(10 273)	124.7%	3 576	(14.6%)	(54 710)	223.1%	10 316	(42.1%)	(60 773)	(54.6%)	(10.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	68 249	84 254	83 999	123.1%	155 722	228.2%	145 449	172.6%	149 025	176.9%	83 999	99.7%	68 974	3.3%	116.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	60 014	59 729	155 722	259.5%	145 449	242.4%	149 025	249.5%	94 315	157.9%	94 315	157.9%	8 201	12.0%	1 050.1%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 819	21.0%	2 073	5.6%	1 457	3.9%	25 901	69.5%	37 251	24.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	14 563	57.4%	1 349	5.3%	402	2.4%	8 898	34.9%	25 382	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 069	24.0%	700	2.3%	494	1.5%	24 306	72.4%	33 569	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 267	24.7%	897	5.2%	631	3.7%	11 487	66.5%	17 282	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 202	20.1%	1 023	4.9%	842	4.0%	14 838	71.0%	20 905	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	68	.4%	87	.5%	97	.5%	18 676	98.7%	18 928	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(12 022)	934.7%	608	(47.2%)	306	(23.8%)	9 823	(763.7%)	(1 288)	(8.8%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>26 966</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>6 737</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4 429</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>113 898</b>	<b>74.9%</b>	<b>152 031</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	567	15.4%	230	6.2%	31	.8%	2 867	77.6%	3 696	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 132	54.4%	385	3.4%	256	2.3%	4 496	39.9%	11 269	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	20 268	14.8%	6 122	4.5%	4 142	3.0%	106 535	77.7%	137 067	90.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>26 966</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>6 737</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4 429</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>113 898</b>	<b>74.9%</b>	<b>152 031</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	21 778	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 778	25.2%
Bulk Water	3 502	6.0%	481	.8%	898	1.5%	53 216	91.6%	58 097	67.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 818	89.4%	429	6.6%	39	.6%	219	3.4%	6 504	7.5%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>31 097</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>53 435</b>	<b>61.9%</b>	<b>86 379</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Charl Du Plessis	043 200 2103
Financial Manager	M Sollynn Thys	043 200 2105

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>B thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Operating Revenue	102 991	118 277	40 751	39.6%	26 038	25.3%	34 048	28.8%	15 278	12.9%	116 115	98.2%	42 429	104.7%	(64.0%)	
Property rates	12 019	13 866	13 866	115.4%	0	-	(382)	(2.8%)	124	9%	13 607	98.1%	(743)	95.6%	(116.7%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 453	415	150	10.3%	157	10.8%	600	144.4%	287	69.0%	1 194	287.4%	408	83.5%	(29.7%)	
Service charges - water revenue	9 533	10 213	2 482	26.0%	2 059	20.2%	2 775	27.2%	2 409	23.6%	10 556	101.4%	2 097	95.1%	(14.9%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 071	4 129	1 037	19.9%	1 091	21.5%	1 307	33.6%	1 104	26.8%	4 548	110.2%	1 181	62%	(89.9%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 908	2 663	1 124	37.7%	1 083	36.3%	1 074	36.3%	942	33.8%	4 222	142.5%	999	98.6%	(5.8%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	382	382	91	23.7%	180	26.1%	183	26.9%	853	(14.5%)	238	62.3%	77	14.2%	(172.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	35	149	2 669	1 767.6%	(2 626)	(1 591.2%)	79	52.4%	78	52.4%	125.7%	44%	1 483.4%	41.8%	(82.5%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 461	11 019	-	-	5 452	57.6%	2 929	26.6%	2 968	27.1%	11 366	103.2%	2 533	102.9%	17.9%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	3 000	3 000	207	6.9%	188	6.3%	171	5.7%	485	22.8%	1 261	41.7%	277	41.2%	(147.4%)	
Licences and permits	-	-	6	-	(6)	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	4	60.5%	(100.0%)	
Agency services	2 743	2 743	1 254	45.7%	1 051	38.3%	(136)	(5.0%)	756	27.5%	2 925	106.6%	4 721	113.7%	(84.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	49 450	61 300	17 456	35.7%	15 564	31.5%	19 458	31.7%	5 107	8.3%	57 785	94.3%	29 305	137.3%	(82.6%)	
Other net revenue	6 790	8 025	249	3.7%	1 297	15.9%	5 199	74.6%	571	7.1%	8 910	101.0%	181	62%	(214.9%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	435.1%	326	435.1%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	123 914	126 724	15 134	12.2%	20 439	16.5%	13 601	10.7%	21 931	17.3%	71 105	56.1%	41 979	72.5%	(47.8%)	
Employee related costs	47 155	47 578	10 932	23.0%	10 188	21.6%	6 711	14.1%	14 910	31.3%	42 740	89.8%	10 049	93.1%	48.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	3 215	3 594	803	25.0%	768	23.9%	890	24.8%	856	23.8%	3 316	92.3%	860	91.3%	(4.4%)	
Debt impairment	10 345	10 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 554	23 554	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	17 373	92.8%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	825	1 075	30	3.6%	477	57.1%	(375)	(34.9%)	151	14.1%	278	25.8%	140	75.0%		

Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Source of Finance	19 944	23 303	4 002	20.1%	4 961	24.9%	7 833	33.6%	3 507	15.0%	20 303	87.1%	6 711	83.4%	(47.7%)
National Government	19 161	22 582	3 901	20.4%	4 950	25.8%	7 633	33.8%	3 440	15.2%	19 905	88.2%	5 457	90.3%	(37.0%)
Provincial Government	240	175	98	41.1%	-	-	200	114.5%	55	31.5%	353	202.5%	1 249	43.7%	(95.6%)
District Municipality	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	19 901	23 257	4 000	20.1%	4 950	24.9%	7 833	33.7%	3 495	15.0%	20 278	87.2%	6 706	84.2%	(47.9%)
(borrowing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	43	46	2	5.0%	11	25.1%	-	-	11	25.0%	24	53.4%	5	27.9%	119.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	19 944	23 303	4 002	20.1%	4 961	24.9%	7 833	33.6%	3 507	15.0%	20 303	87.1%	6 711	83.4%	(47.7%)
Governance and Administration	1 372	172	2	2%	299	21.8%	-	-	11	6.6%	312	181.4%	5	568.9%	119.6%
Executive & Council	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	139.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 364	164	2	2%	299	21.9%	-	-	-	-	301	183.5%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	368.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	740	775	-	-	-	-	200	25.8%	154	19.9%	354	45.7%	-	-	156.5%
Community & Social Services	240	273	-	-	-	-	197	72.3%	154	56.5%	352	128.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	96.8%	-	-	2	96.8%	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	5 349	7 624	98	1.8%	480	9.0%	1 513	19.9%	1 257	16.5%	3 348	43.9%	1 249	77.4%	6%
Planning and Development	-	-	98	1.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	5 349	7 624	-	-	480	9.0%	1 513	19.9%	1 257	16.5%	3 348	43.9%	1 249	77.4%	6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	12 483	14 731	3 901	31.3%	4 183	33.5%	6 119	41.5%	2 084	14.1%	16 288	110.6%	5 457	71.9%	(61.8%)
Electricity	3 000	3 000	231	7.7%	-	-	1 012	33.7%	564	18.8%	1 807	60.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	9 483	11 731	3 670	38.8%	3 007	31.8%	5 107	43.6%	1 520	13.0%	13 395	113.6%	4 423	52.4%	(65.6%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	1 175	-	-	-	-						

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	108 958	126 014	27 589	25.3%	35 004	32.1%	25 642	20.3%	6 691	5.3%	94 927	75.3%	5 815	79.9%	15.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 812	8 248	15	2%	1	-	0	-	0	-	17	2%	1 101	73.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	12 374	12 374	1 278	10.3%	1 571	12.7%	1 528	12.3%	1 472	11.9%	5 849	47.3%	1 466	83.2%	5%
Other revenue	15 325	15 325	2 520	16.4%	4 073	26.6%	6 596	43.0%	3 963	25.9%	17 152	111.9%	1 725	104.6%	129.7%
Government - operating	49 450	61 300	19 556	39.5%	16 441	33.2%	10 594	17.3%	970	1.6%	47 561	77.6%	666	47.3%	45.7%
Government - capital	17 812	22 582	4 191	23.5%	12 917	72.5%	6 864	30.4%	228	1.0%	24 200	107.2%	824	79.7%	(72.4%)
Interest	6 184	6 184	28	5%	2	-	60	1.0%	58	9%	148	2.4%	34	1.1%	73.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(90 015)	(92 825)	(28 595)	31.8%	(22 520)	25.0%	(21 067)	22.7%	(10 276)	11.1%	(82 458)	88.8%	(7 766)	74.5%	32.3%
Suppliers and employees	(89 190)	(91 750)	(28 108)	31.5%	(21 993)	24.7%	(20 956)	22.8%	(10 276)	11.2%	(81 333)	88.6%	(6 549)	92.2%	56.9%
Finance charges	(825)	(1 075)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	(627)	-	(627)	-	(111)	-	-	-	(1 125)	-	(1 217)	14.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 943	33 189	(1 006)	(5.3%)	12 484	65.9%	4 576	13.8%	(3 585)	(10.8%)	12 469	37.6%	(1 951)	141.9%	83.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 944)	(23 303)	(2 194)	11.0%	(4 545)	22.8%	(7 120)	30.6%	(2 026)	8.7%	(15 885)	68.2%	(6 264)	68.7%	(67.7%)
Capital assets	(19 944)	(23 303)	(2 194)	11.0%	(4 545)	22.8%	(7 120)	30.6%	(2 026)	8.7%	(15 885)	68.2%	(6 264)	68.7%	(67.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 944)	(23 303)	(2 194)	11.0%	(4 545)	22.8%	(7 120)	30.6%	(2 026)	8.7%	(15 885)	68.2%	(6 264)	157.2%	(67.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	6 000	6 000	6 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	100.0%	836	113.9%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	6 000	6 000	6 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	100.0%	836	113.9%	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(6 000)	(6 000)	-	-	(3 000)	50.0%	(3 000)	50.0%	-	-	(6 000)	100.0%	-	50.0%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(6 000)	(6 000)	-	-	(3 000)	50.0%	(3 000)	50.0%	-	-	(6 000)	100.0%	-	50.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	6 000	-	(3 000)	-	(3 000)	-	-	-	-	-	836	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 001)	9 886	2 800	(279.7%)	4 939	(493.3%)	(5 544)	(56.1%)	(5 611)	(56.8%)	(3 416)	(34.6%)	(7 379)	(82.6%)	(24.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 001	714	705	70.4%	3 505	350.1%	8 444	1 183.2%	2 900	406.3%	705	98.8%	8 334	85.4%	(65.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(8)	10 600	3 505	(15 240 065.2%)	8 444	(36 712 952.2%)	2 900	27.4%	(2 711)	(25.6%)	(2 711)	(25.6%)	995	(107.6%)	(384.0%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	370	9%	857	2.1%	916	2.2%	39 192	94.8%	41 335	29.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	2	3%	2	4%	525	99.2%	529	4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(532)	(1.9%)	403	1.4%	348	1.2%	27 822	99.2%	28 041	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	395	1.3%	491	1.7%	470	1.6%	28 326	95.4%	29 682	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	161	1.2%	233	1.7%	228	1.7%	13 083	95.5%	13 705	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	28 798	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 798	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(129)	(78.0%)	16	(9.7%)	(617)	372.8%	564	(341.1%)	(165)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>29 062</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>2 001</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>1 349</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>109 523</b>	<b>77.2%</b>	<b>141 935</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	1 081	13.4%	28	3%	24	3%	6 908	85.9%	8 040	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 081	18.2%	258	2.3%	(425)	(3.7%)	9 513	83.3%	11 427	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	25 901	21.1%	1 715	1.4%	1 750	1.4%	93 102	76.0%	122 467	86.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>29 062</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>2 001</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>1 349</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>109 523</b>	<b>77.2%</b>	<b>141 935</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	249	42.7%	219	37.4%	116	19.9%	-	-	584	5.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	100.0%	8	.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 455	15.6%	1 052	11.3%	4 403	49.3%	2 222	23.8%	9 331	83.7%
Auditor General	23	1.9%	25	2.0%	11	9%	1 169	95.2%	1 227	11.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 727</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>1 296</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>4 729</b>	<b>42.4%</b>	<b>3 398</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>11 150</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt Pumukile Kale	042 288 7210
Financial Manager	Mt Nydine Venter	042 288 7281

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18													Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
B: thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	140 354	147 216	45 195	32.2%	29 899	21.3%	26 445	18.0%	65 140	44.2%	166 679	113.2%	9 009	66.6%	623.0%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 350	1 350	247	18.3%	366	27.3%	361	26.7%	1 573	116.5%	2 549	188.6%	340	101.5%	342.9%
Interest earned - external investments	18 000	18 000	4 717	26.2%	4 041	22.4%	4 879	27.1%	2 009	11.2%	15 446	86.9%	4 908	102.5%	(99.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	111.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	89 310	89 310	39 389	44.1%	23 755	26.6%	21 206	23.7%	62 184	69.6%	146 534	164.1%	2 361	97.3%	2 533.3%
Other non revenue	31 644	38 506	843	2.7%	1 735	5.5%	(1)	-	(825)	(1.6%)	1 951	5.1%	1 367	3.5%	(146.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	140 354	147 215	13 016	9.3%	31 136	22.2%	21 557	14.6%	15 866	10.8%	81 575	55.4%	12 075	75.5%	(50.5%)
Employee related costs	47 957	47 957	7 921	16.5%	10 984	22.9%	3 263	6.8%	18	-	22 187	46.3%	8 944	79.7%	(99.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 644	7 644	-	-	517	6.8%	833	10.9%	-	-	1 300	17.7%	1 646	88.6%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 109	2 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	4 315	196.1%	55	-	276	-	531	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	3 807	173.0%	4 646	213.4%	12 817	582.6%	1 017	85.2%	361.8%
Transfers and grants	27 985	27 985	664	2.4%	1 606	5.7%	6 958	24.9%	1 649	6.0%	10 897	38.9%	2 354	13.3%	(29.1%)
Other expenditure	52 459	59 321	4 432	8.4%	13 713	26.1%	6 641	11.2%	9 207	15.5%	33 993	57.3%	18 064	97.5%	(49.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	0	32 179	-	(1 237)	-	4 888	-	49 274	-	85 104	-	(23 066)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	0	32 179	-	(1 237)	-	4 888	-	49 274	-	85 104	-	(23 066)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	0	32 179	-	(1 237)	-	4 888	-	49 274	-	85 104	-	(23 066)	-	-
Attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	0	32 179	-	(1 237)	-	4 888	-	49 274	-	85 104	-	(23 066)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	0	32 179	-	(1 237)	-	4 888	-	49 274	-	85 104	-	(23 066)	-	-

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	140 354	1 725 419	45 195	32.2%	29 006	20.7%	26 394	1.5%	4 064	2%	104 658	6.1%	8 836	45.4%	(54.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	33 044	437 699	1 090	3.3%	1 210	3.7%	361	1%	843	2%	3 504	8%	1 547	5.5%	(65.5%)
Government - operating	89 310	1 071 720	39 389	44.1%	23 755	26.6%	21 206	2.0%	-	-	84 350	7.9%	2 361	58.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	18 000	216 000	4 717	26.2%	4 041	22.4%	4 827	2.2%	3 221	1.5%	16 805	7.6%	4 928	102.5%	(34.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(138 245)	1 327 640	(13 016)	9.4%	(31 836)	23.0%	(16 258)	(1.2%)	(19 298)	(1.5%)	(80 408)	(6.1%)	(32 075)	76.5%	(39.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(110 260)	1 543 640	(12 353)	11.2%	(29 775)	22.0%	(13 451)	(9%)	(17 799)	(1.2%)	(73 378)	(4.8%)	(29 722)	90.7%	(40.7%)
Finance charges	(27 983)	(216 000)	(646)	2.4%	(2 061)	7.4%	(2 898)	1.3%	(1 499)	7%	(7 031)	3.3%	(2 354)	13.0%	(36.3%)
Transfers and grants	(7 278)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 109	3 053 059	32 179	1 526.1%	(2 831)	(134.2%)	10 136	3%	(15 234)	(5%)	24 250	8%	(23 239)	(2 922.5%)	(34.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 012)	38 504	(6)	.6%	(1 467)	145.0%	-	-	-	-	(1 473)	(3.8%)	(2 276)	146.2%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(1 012)	38 504	(6)	.6%	(1 467)	145.0%	-	-	-	-	(1 473)	(3.8%)	(2 276)	146.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 012)	38 504	(6)	.6%	(1 467)	145.0%	-	-	-	-	(1 473)	(3.8%)	(2 276)	146.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 097	3 091 563	32 173	2 933.9%	(4 298)	(392.0%)	10 136	3%	(15 234)	(5%)	22 777	.7%	(25 515)	2 462.1%	(40.3%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	98 205	97 856	-	-	32 173	32.8%	27 875	28.5%	38 011	38.8%	-	-	70 009	101.1%	(45.7%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	99 301	3 189 418	32 173	32.4%	27 875	28.1%	38 011	1.2%	22 777	.7%	22 777	.7%	44 494	46.4%	(68.8%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	.6%	13	7.7%	1	.7%	150	91.0%	164	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 016	43.2%	(332)	(14.1%)	-	-	1 669	70.9%	2 353	93.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>(320)</b>	<b>(12.7%)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 818</b>	<b>72.2%</b>	<b>2 517</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	1 016	40.6%	(320)	(12.8%)	0	-	1 809	72.2%	2 505	99.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	9.1%	0	8%	1	9.1%	10	81.0%	12	9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>(320)</b>	<b>(12.7%)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 818</b>	<b>72.2%</b>	<b>2 517</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	(699)	12.4%	(573)	10.2%	(620)	11.1%	(3 744)	66.4%	(5 636)	(70.0%)
VAT (output less input)	(137)	(26.5%)	131	27.3%	698	145.3%	(212)	(44.0%)	481	6.0%
Pensions / Retirement	(304)	17.4%	(302)	17.3%	(301)	17.3%	(848)	48.1%	(1 747)	(21.7%)
Loan repayments	929	6.2%	(1 004)	(6.7%)	680	4.5%	14 360	96.0%	14 966	185.7%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(211)</b>	<b>(2.6%)</b>	<b>(1 748)</b>	<b>(21.7%)</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>9 565</b>	<b>118.7%</b>	<b>8 059</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D M Pilay	041 508 7714
Financial Manager	Mr Riazat Longat	041 508 7009

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**EASTERN CAPE: MBHASHE (EC121)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	345 104	345 104	107 000	31.0%	88 353	25.6%	66 825	19.4%	4 122	1.2%	266 300	77.2%	28 340	87.1%	(85.5%)	
Property rates	4 246	4 246	923	21.7%	926	21.8%	2 378	60.7%	2 764	65.1%	7 191	169.3%	(8)	75.2%	(19 740 764.3%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 267	1 267	-	-	65	5.1%	97	7.7%	65	5.1%	227	17.9%	40	33.0%	63.5%	
Service charges - other	-	-	97	-	63	-	48	-	91	-	300	-	(40)	-	(329.5%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 758	1 758	535	30.4%	171	9.7%	73	4.1%	88	5.0%	866	49.3%	(43)	72.8%	(304.9%)	
Interest earned - external investments	10 479	10 479	856	8.2%	1 355	12.9%	426	4.2%	402	3.8%	3 049	29.1%	12	31.5%	3 152.3%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	110	-	-	-	15	-	125	-	26	-	(42.0%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	5 000	5 000	919	18.4%	591	11.8%	716	14.3%	452	9.0%	2 677	53.5%	53	72.8%	750.9%	
Licences and permits	3 000	3 000	427	14.2%	292	9.7%	-	-	-	-	719	24.0%	98	79.1%	(300.0%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	224 411	224 411	94 833	42.3%	74 983	33.4%	1 716	8.8%	193	1.1%	171 725	76.5%	(82)	98.5%	(412.6%)	
Other own revenue	94 944	94 944	8 409	8.9%	9 797	10.3%	61 162	64.4%	52	1.1%	79 421	83.7%	26 825	66.5%	(99.8%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 431	-	(300.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	413 275	413 275	71 835	17.4%	34 090	8.2%	27 518	6.7%	28 253	6.8%	161 497	39.1%	130 304	92.1%	(78.3%)	
Employee related costs	112 994	112 994	37 770	33.4%	1 852	1.6%	2 911	2.6%	3 864	3.4%	46 396	41.1%	19 521	90.1%	(80.2%)	
Remuneration of councillors	22 280	22 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2.2%	500	2.2%	5 620	110.8%	(91.1%)	
Debt impairment	1 010	1 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	70 001	70 001	200	0.3%	-	-	-	-	7	-	207	0.3%	50 805	72.4%	(300.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	(300.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	30	30	1 032	3 439.3%	-	-	30	99.6%	6	19.8%	1 048	3 558.8%	-	-	(300.0%)	
Contracted services	106 424	106 424	13 866	13.0%	17 906	16.8%	14 363	13.3%	14 806	13.9%	60 940	57.3%	-	-	(300.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	1 059	-	-	-	43	-	16	-	1 117	-	-	-	(300.0%)	
Other expenditure	100 536	100 536	17 909	17.8%	14 333	14.3%	10 173	10.1%	9 055	9.0%	51 469	51.2%	54 349	100.7%	(83.3%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(68 171)	(68 171)	35 165		54 263		39 306		(24 131)		104 603		(101 964)			
Transfers recognised - capital	75 027	75 027	42 539	56.7%	4 000	5.3%	18 738	25.0%	-	-	65 277	87.0%	-	-	119.0%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	6 856	6 856	77 704		58 292		58 044		(24 131)		169 910		(101 964)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	6 856	6 856	77 704		58 292		58 044		(24 131)		169 910		(101 964)			
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	6 856	6 856	77 704		58 292		58 044		(24 131)		169 910		(101 964)			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 856	6 856	77 704		58 292		58 044		(24 131)		169 910		(101 964)			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	77 867	77 867	11 574	14.9%	10 748	13.8%	6 868	8.8%	4 642	6.0%	33 832	43.4%	30 736	85.2%	(84.9%)	
National Government	77 867	77 867	11 574	14.9%	10 748	13.8%	6 868	8.8%	4 642	6.0%	33 832	43.4%	30 736	85.2%	(84.9%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	77 867	77 867	11 574	14.9%	10 748	13.8%	6 868	8.8%	4 642	6.0%	33 832	43.4%	30 736	85.2%	(84.9%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	77 867	77 867	11 574	14.9%	10 748	13.8%	6 868	8.8%	4 642	6.0%	33 832	43.4%	30 736	85.2%	(84.9%)	
Governance and Administration	5 847	5 847	850	14.5%	-	-	292	5.0%	133	2.3%	1 275	21.8%	845	59.9%	(84.3%)	
Executive & Council	864	864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	4 983	4 983	-	-	-	-	263	5.3%	-	-	263	5.3%	(151)	-	(100.0%)	
Corporate Services	-	-	850	-	-	-	29	-	133	-	1 012	-	1 038	61.6%	(87.2%)	
Community and Public Safety	3 533	3 533	-	-	670	19.0%	1 697	48.0%	1 054	29.8%	3 421	96.8%	589	45.5%	79.0%	
Community & Social Services	1 508	1 508	-	-	-	-	1 464	97.1%	659	43.7%	2 123	140.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	670	-	227	-	-	-	897	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	2 025	2 025	-	-	-	-	6	0.3%	395	19.5%	401	19.8%	589	47.3%	(33.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	68 488	68 488	7 215	10.5%	9 794	14.3%	4 880	7.1%	3 430	5.0%	25 318	37.0%	28 644	94.5%	(88.0%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(140)	(160.0%)	(300.0%)	
Road Transport	68 488	68 488	7 215	10.5%	9 794	14.3%	4 880	7.1%	3 430	5.0%	25 318	37.0%	28 604	94.8%	(88.1%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	-	-	3 509	-	284	-	-	-	-	-	3 793	-	658	14.6%	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	3 509	-	284	-	-	-	-	-	3 793	-	658	14.6%	(100.0%)	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	14.6%	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	420 131	420 131	149 539	35.6%	92 353	22.0%	85 563	20.4%	4 122	1.0%	331 577	78.9%	(7 277)	83.7%	(156.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 246	4 246	923	21.7%	926	21.8%	2 578	60.7%	2 764	65.1%	7 191	169.3%	1 009	100.3%	173.9%
Service charges	1 267	1 267	97	7.7%	109	8.6%	148	11.7%	155	12.3%	509	40.2%	119	39.9%	31.0%
Other revenue	104 701	104 701	10 290	9.8%	10 774	10.3%	61 950	59.2%	593	4%	83 646	79.9%	(9 688)	28.9%	(106.1%)
Government - operating	224 411	224 411	94 833	42.3%	75 333	33.6%	1 716	8%	193	1%	172 075	76.7%	42	98.5%	212.6%
Government - capital	75 027	75 027	42 539	56.7%	4 000	5.3%	18 738	25.0%	-	-	65 277	87.0%	-	119.0%	-
Interest	10 479	10 479	856	8.2%	1 211	11.6%	434	4.1%	417	4.0%	2 919	27.9%	1 219	43.0%	(65.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(342 264)	(342 264)	(71 835)	21.0%	(34 120)	10.0%	(27 518)	8.0%	(28 246)	8.3%	(161 719)	47.2%	(100 252)	105.8%	(71.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(342 264)	(342 264)	(71 835)	21.0%	(34 120)	10.0%	(27 476)	8.0%	(28 230)	8.2%	(161 661)	47.2%	(100 243)	251.0%	(71.8%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	(63)	-	(16)	-	(88)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	77 867	77 867	77 704	99.8%	58 233	74.8%	58 044	74.5%	(24 124)	(31.0%)	169 858	218.1%	(107 529)	42.4%	(77.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 431	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 431	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(75 027)	(75 027)	(11 574)	15.4%	(10 748)	14.3%	(1 082)	1.4%	(4 642)	6.2%	(28 046)	37.4%	(30 736)	85.2%	(84.9%)
Capital assets	(75 027)	(75 027)	(11 574)	15.4%	(10 748)	14.3%	(1 082)	1.4%	(4 642)	6.2%	(28 046)	37.4%	(30 736)	85.2%	(84.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(75 027)	(75 027)	(11 574)	15.4%	(10 748)	14.3%	(1 082)	1.4%	(4 642)	6.2%	(28 046)	37.4%	(29 305)	84.2%	(84.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 840	2 840	66 130	2 328.4%	47 485	1 671.9%	56 963	2 005.6%	(28 766)	(1 012.8%)	141 812	4 993.2%	(136 834)	*****	(79.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	66 130	-	113 615	-	170 578	-	-	-	78 981	-	116.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 840	2 840	66 130	2 328.4%	113 615	4 000.3%	170 578	6 006.0%	141 812	4 993.2%	141 812	4 993.2%	(57 853)	(86.6%)	(365.1%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	443	2.3%	283	1.4%	422	2.2%	18 427	94.1%	19 574	85.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	31	2.0%	-	-	30	1.9%	1 477	96.0%	1 538	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	201	7.8%	207	8.1%	199	7.8%	1 957	76.3%	2 564	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(6)	7%	(6)	7%	(867)	98.6%	(879)	(3.9%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	675	3.0%	484	2.1%	644	2.8%	20 994	92.1%	22 796	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	675	3.0%	484	2.1%	644	2.8%	20 994	92.1%	22 796	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	675	3.0%	484	2.1%	644	2.8%	20 994	92.1%	22 796	100.0%	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	419	74.5%	85	15.2%	2	4%	56	9.9%	562	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	419	74.5%	85	15.2%	2	4%	56	9.9%	562	100.0%

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M N Nkomo	047 489 5808
Financial Manager	M Xolani Sibisi	047 489 5800

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**EASTERN CAPE: MNQUMA (EC122)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18														2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	285 148	282 590	3 095	1.1%	116 877	41.0%	148 266	52.5%	5 246	1.9%	273 485	96.8%	2 523	70.3%	108.0%		
Property rates	19 472	19 472	-	-	12 916	66.3%	4 144	21.3%	1 351	6.9%	18 411	94.6%	-	90.8%	(100.0%)		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - other	4 100	4 100	-	-	2 665	65.0%	1 332	-	447	10.9%	447	10.9%	-	79.0%	(100.0%)		
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 203	3 203	-	-	1 291	40.3%	646	20.2%	213	6.7%	2 151	67.1%	-	69.9%	(100.0%)		
Interest earned - external investments	5 461	5 461	1 147	20.3%	1 293	9.5%	983	17.4%	93	1.6%	3 588	63.3%	450	85.1%	41.4%		
Interest earned - outstanding debits	5 303	5 303	-	-	-	-	5 875	109.1%	-	-	5 875	109.1%	-	139.7%	-		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	9 051	8 551	143	1.6%	46	5%	113	1.3%	74	7%	377	4.4%	349	44.9%	(78.8%)		
Licences and permits	1 015	1 015	280	27.6%	47	4.6%	233	22.9%	78	7.7%	1 066	105.0%	447	75.9%	(82.5%)		
Agency services	3 900	3 900	633	16.2%	1 396	35.8%	588	15.1%	934	24.0%	3 552	91.1%	805	162.3%	9.3%		
Transfers recognised - operational	21 062	22 074	579	2.3%	97 380	42.1%	133 334	57.9%	15 976	1 023	221 293	100.4%	-	67.6%	-		
Other own revenue	1 200	70	313	26.1%	113	14.4%	1 018	145.4%	1 063	146.1%	2 627	361.0%	221	9.2%	362.0%		
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 100	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	82.2%	205	82.2%	-	40.3%	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	398 232	395 593	94 228	23.7%	78 732	19.8%	73 754	18.6%	72 848	18.4%	319 562	80.8%	79 535	80.9%	(8.4%)		
Employee related costs	175 121	175 121	51 590	29.4%	41 369	23.6%	39 262	22.4%	40 779	23.3%	172 949	98.8%	39 115	104.5%	10.3%		
Remuneration of councillors	26 687	26 687	6 045	22.6%	7 159	26.8%	9 095	34.1%	8 151	30.5%	31 352	117.5%	7 387	86.9%	4.3%		
Dated equipment	11 893	11 893	2 041	17.2%	1 141	9.6%	2 613	22.0%	1 196	10%	984	8.4%	1 132	95.4%	(86.4%)		
Depreciation and asset impairment	113 084	113 084	14 168	12.5%	15 463	13.7%	14 815	13.1%	14 815	13.1%	59 261	52.4%	12 872	44.2%	15.1%		
Finance charges	940	940	2	0.2%	1	0.1%	1	0.1%	-	-	3	0.3%	4	4.0%	(100.0%)		
Bank purchases	9 639	9 639	1 196	12.3%	1 909	21.3%	377	4.2%	1 351	14.0%	3 587	58.0%	1 828	102.3%	100.0%		
Other Materials	6 376	7 226	277	4.4%	264	4.3%	273	3.8%	286	4.0%	1 101	15.2%	350	30.6%	(18.4%)		
Contracted services	10 844	10 844	4 294	39.6%	4 587	42.3%	2 431	22.3%	1 050	10.3%	13 163	92.7%	3 457	119.8%	(66.5%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	44 248	40 401	13 756	31.7%	9 681	21.9%	7 240	17.9%	6 771	16.8%	37 449	92.7%	8 789	67.5%	(23.0%)		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(113 085)	(113 083)	(91 132)	-	38 145	-	74 512	-	(67 602)	-	(46 077)	-	(77 013)	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	68 776	71 902	2 743	4.0%	3 477	5.1%	2 918	4.1%	-	-	9 138	12.7%	-	86.0%	-		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(44 309)	(41 181)	(88 389)	-	41 622	-	77 430	-	(67 602)	-	(36 938)	-	(77 013)	-	-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(44 309)	(41 181)	(88 389)	-	41 622	-	77 430	-	(67 602)	-	(36 938)	-	(77 013)	-	-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(44 309)	(41 181)	(88 389)	-	41 622	-	77 430	-	(67 602)	-	(36 938)	-	(77 013)	-	-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(44 309)	(41 181)	(88 389)	-	41 622	-	77 430	-	(67 602)	-	(36 938)	-	(77 013)	-	-		

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>340 930</b>	<b>353 154</b>	<b>120 866</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>84 796</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>82 788</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>9 695</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>298 145</b>	<b>84.4%</b>	<b>2 355</b>	<b>65.4%</b>	<b>311.7%</b>
<b>Receipts</b>															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 630	19 472	761	5.6%	2 971	21.8%	1 002	5.1%	5 945	30.5%	10 679	54.8%	-	112.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 100	4 101	73	1.8%	232	5.6%	194	4.7%	620	15.1%	1 119	27.3%	-	100.2%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	12 318	17 702	1 670	13.6%	1 347	10.9%	2 403	13.6%	7 629	43.1%	17 029	48.3%	1 705	52.3%	29.6%
Government - operating	231 062	229 971	96 917	41.9%	76 751	33.2%	57 625	25.1%	-	-	231 293	100.0%	-	67.7%	-
Government - capital	68 776	70 861	20 683	30.1%	3 000	4.4%	21 010	29.6%	-	-	44 693	63.1%	-	38.6%	-
Interest	11 044	11 047	762	6.9%	496	4.5%	554	5.0%	920	8.3%	2 731	24.7%	650	116.6%	41.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(273 034)</b>	<b>(269 098)</b>	<b>(98 409)</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>(79 946)</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>(63 414)</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	<b>(67 844)</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>(309 614)</b>	<b>115.1%</b>	<b>(79 526)</b>	<b>81.8%</b>	<b>(14.7%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(272 094)	(268 159)	(98 407)	36.2%	(79 945)	29.4%	(63 414)	23.6%	(67 844)	25.3%	(309 610)	115.5%	(79 523)	82.0%	(14.7%)
Finance charges	(940)	(939)	(2)	3%	(1)	1%	-	-	-	-	(3)	3%	(4)	35.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>67 896</b>	<b>84 056</b>	<b>22 457</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>4 850</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>19 373</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>(58 149)</b>	<b>(69.2%)</b>	<b>(11 469)</b>	<b>(13.6%)</b>	<b>(77 171)</b>	<b>172.0%</b>	<b>(24.6%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>38.4%</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>38.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40.3%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 100	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	38.4%	205	38.4%	-	40.3%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (decrease) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(68 776)</b>	<b>(71 902)</b>	<b>(3 868)</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>(3 477)</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>(2 541)</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>(15 510)</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>(25 396)</b>	<b>35.3%</b>	<b>(23 113)</b>	<b>115.4%</b>	<b>(32.9%)</b>
Capital assets	(68 776)	(71 902)	(3 868)	5.6%	(3 477)	5.1%	(2 541)	3.5%	(15 510)	21.6%	(25 396)	35.3%	(23 113)	115.4%	(32.9%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(67 676)</b>	<b>(71 367)</b>	<b>(3 868)</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>(3 477)</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>(2 541)</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>(15 304)</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>(25 190)</b>	<b>35.3%</b>	<b>(23 113)</b>	<b>116.0%</b>	<b>(33.8%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(220)</b>	<b>(220)</b>	<b>(32)</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>(49)</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(81)</b>	<b>36.9%</b>	<b>(49)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(220)	(220)	(32)	14.8%	(49)	22.1%	-	-	-	-	(81)	36.9%	(49)	100.0%	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(220)</b>	<b>(220)</b>	<b>(32)</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>(49)</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(81)</b>	<b>36.9%</b>	<b>(49)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 469</b>	<b>18 557</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 324</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 832</b>	<b>135.0%</b>	<b>(73 453)</b>	<b>(589.1%)</b>	<b>(36 740)</b>	<b>(294.7%)</b>	<b>(100 333)</b>	<b>142.8%</b>	<b>(26.8%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	18 557	-	19 881	-	36 713	-	-	-	(84 235)	(143.6%)	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	12 469	18 557	-	19 881	-	36 713	294.4%	(36 740)	(294.7%)	(36 740)	(294.7%)	(184 549)	78.2%	(80.7%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 984	2.1%	2 215	2.4%	1 931	2.1%	87 190	93.4%	93 320	77.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	422	1.8%	419	1.8%	412	1.8%	22 198	94.7%	23 450	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	182	5.1%	184	5.1%	187	5.2%	3 031	84.6%	3 583	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 588</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>2 818</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>2 529</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>112 419</b>	<b>93.4%</b>	<b>120 354</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	165	2.3%	412	5.7%	151	2.1%	6 509	89.9%	7 236	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	725	2.5%	727	2.5%	715	2.4%	27 164	92.6%	29 331	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 698	2.0%	1 679	2.0%	1 664	2.0%	78 745	94.0%	83 786	69.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 588</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>2 818</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>2 529</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>112 419</b>	<b>93.4%</b>	<b>120 354</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	793	100.0%	793	13.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	2 548	100.0%	-	-	2 548	41.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	48	9.9%	436	90.1%	484	8.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	864	38.3%	284	12.6%	218	9.7%	887	39.3%	2 254	37.1%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>2 814</b>	<b>46.3%</b>	<b>2 115</b>	<b>34.8%</b>	<b>6 078</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sikumo Mahlasela	047 401 2400
Financial Manager	Mt Muzsikho Matomane	047 401 2400

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	124 758	102 062	32 919	26.4%	27 641	22.2%	23 044	22.6%	6 817	6.7%	90 421	88.6%	10 629	75.0%	(35.9%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17 000	17 000	3 999	23.5%	4 529	26.6%	5 881	34.6%	3 009	17.7%	17 419	102.5%	4 565	71.0%	(34.1%)
Service charges	13 230	12 923	1 689	12.8%	1 910	14.4%	1 656	12.8%	2 216	17.2%	7 471	57.8%	2 516	50.3%	(11.9%)
Other revenue	33 788	16 406	2 621	7.8%	3 171	9.4%	2 898	17.7%	1 992	9.7%	10 262	62.7%	3 102	56.0%	(48.7%)
Government - operating	39 036	38 966	17 244	44.2%	12 184	31.2%	9 538	24.5%	-	-	38 966	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Government - capital	15 371	15 371	7 099	46.2%	5 415	35.2%	2 857	18.6%	-	-	15 371	100.0%	-	82.0%	-
Interest	6 332	1 396	267	4.2%	432	6.8%	213	15.3%	-	-	912	65.3%	446	16.4%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(99 793)	(99 337)	(27 167)	27.2%	(23 973)	24.0%	(20 680)	20.8%	(6 541)	6.6%	(78 360)	78.9%	(13 684)	79.4%	(52.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(99 379)	(99 091)	(27 129)	27.3%	(23 937)	24.1%	(20 647)	20.8%	(6 541)	6.6%	(78 255)	79.0%	(13 684)	79.4%	(52.2%)
Finance charges	(14)	(246)	(37)	9.0%	(36)	8.6%	(33)	13.3%	-	-	(106)	42.9%	-	72.9%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 965	2 725	5 752	23.0%	3 669	14.7%	2 364	86.7%	276	10.1%	12 060	442.6%	(3 055)	55.4%	(109.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(17 714)	(15 614)	(3 094)	17.5%	(4 652)	26.3%	(3 282)	21.0%	-	-	(11 028)	70.6%	(2 161)	64.9%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(17 714)	(15 614)	(3 094)	17.5%	(4 652)	26.3%	(3 282)	21.0%	-	-	(11 028)	70.6%	(2 161)	64.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 714)	(15 614)	(3 094)	17.5%	(4 652)	26.3%	(3 282)	21.0%	-	-	(11 028)	70.6%	(2 161)	65.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(250)	(418)	(128)	51.4%	(132)	52.9%	(136)	32.6%	-	-	(397)	95.0%	-	107.5%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(250)	(418)	(128)	51.4%	(132)	52.9%	(136)	32.6%	-	-	(397)	95.0%	-	107.5%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(250)	(418)	(128)	51.4%	(132)	52.9%	(136)	32.6%	-	-	(397)	95.0%	-	107.5%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 001	(13 307)	2 530	36.1%	(1 116)	(15.9%)	(1 054)	7.9%	276	(2.1%)	636	(4.8%)	(5 216)	(252.8%)	(105.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	60	60	-	2 590	-	1 474	2 447.3%	420	697.1%	60	100.0%	5 276	47.5%	(92.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 001	(13 247)	2 590	37.0%	1 474	21.1%	420	(3.2%)	696	(5.3%)	696	(5.3%)	60	1.2%	1 055.3%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	249	11.1%	236	10.5%	225	10.1%	1 538	68.3%	2 238	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 755	4.3%	1 512	3.7%	1 435	3.5%	35 974	88.4%	40 676	44.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	856	2.7%	810	2.5%	785	2.5%	29 484	92.3%	31 935	34.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	16 759	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 759	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	28	16.4%	28	16.4%	28	16.4%	87	50.9%	171	2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>19 647</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>2 586</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>2 473</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>67 073</b>	<b>73.1%</b>	<b>91 779</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	517	18.2%	220	7.7%	204	7.2%	1 905	66.9%	2 846	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 373	19.7%	328	4.7%	311	4.5%	4 966	71.2%	6 978	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	17 757	21.7%	2 038	2.5%	1 958	2.4%	60 202	73.5%	81 955	89.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>19 647</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>2 586</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>2 473</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>67 073</b>	<b>73.1%</b>	<b>91 779</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 057	36.6%	663	23.0%	-	-	1 168	40.4%	2 888	9.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	239	2.9%	202	2.4%	226	2.7%	7 658	92.0%	8 326	26.6%
Trade Creditors	12	2.3%	4	8%	30	5.8%	473	91.1%	519	1.7%
Auditor General	1 668	8.5%	2 071	10.6%	2 346	12.0%	13 499	68.9%	19 584	62.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 977</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>2 941</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>2 602</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>22 798</b>	<b>72.8%</b>	<b>31 317</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt Msimeni Mabo	043 831 5700
Financial Manager	Ms Ms S Misi	043 831 5700

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**EASTERN CAPE: AMAHLATHI (EC124)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	225 621	227 688	59 420	26.3%	71 066	31.5%	51 547	22.6%	36 324	16.0%	218 357	95.9%	44 456	90.7%	(18.3%)
Property rates	16 771	16 771	5 337	31.8%	5 418	32.3%	8 160	48.7%	2 099	12.5%	21 014	125.3%	3 510	89.4%	(40.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	41 643	42 270	7 740	18.6%	8 651	20.8%	3 670	8.7%	12 163	28.8%	32 223	76.2%	35 591	151.6%	(65.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 032	10 032	2 876	28.7%	1 867	18.6%	3 458	34.5%	2 443	24.4%	10 045	106.1%	2 284	96.3%	7.0%
Service charges - other	127	-	-	-	23	18.5%	59	46.4%	22	17.3%	165	128.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 004	1 004	41	4.1%	31	3.1%	29	2.9%	44	4.4%	438	43.3%	67	65.3%	12.1%
Interest earned - external investments	6 800	6 800	1 525	22.4%	894	13.1%	710	10.4%	3 122	45.9%	6 251	91.9%	651	87.9%	379.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 640	2 640	252	9.5%	732	27.7%	2 057	108.2%	1 269	48.1%	5 110	193.6%	568	92.0%	123.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	53	256	132	247.2%	6	11.0%	(2)	(6.4%)	438	169.7%	571	222.9%	18	105.1%	2 266.6%
Licences and permits	-	2 482	551	-	-	(16)	(3.1%)	(554)	(22.3%)	(79)	(3.2%)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	4 066	1 584	1 067	26.3%	1 509	37.1%	1 068	(101.5%)	(3 504)	(221.2%)	(2 537)	(160.1%)	463	60.4%	(85.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	101 154	102 531	39 370	39.3%	31 586	31.2%	24 090	23.5%	8 661	8.4%	104 167	101.5%	1 202	99.6%	620.6%
Other own revenue	41 320	41 318	129	3%	20 347	49.2%	9 058	24.0%	10 105	24.5%	40 512	98.0%	110	15.0%	9 088.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	225 621	253 812	52 576	23.3%	67 349	29.9%	78 788	31.0%	58 204	25.9%	256 916	101.2%	58 757	111.4%	(9.8%)
Employee related costs	113 568	114 036	29 742	26.3%	33 704	29.7%	30 649	26.9%	28 830	22.9%	122 936	107.8%	26 490	109.6%	8.8%
Rumouration of councillors	13 244	13 244	2 825	21.3%	2 809	21.2%	3 347	25.3%	3 068	23.2%	12 049	91.0%	2 774	92.9%	10.6%
Ded impairment	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 250	25.0%	2 500	50.0%	1 250	25.0%	5 000	100.0%	833	91.7%	50.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	20 000	20 000	-	-	13 000	50.0%	6 500	25.0%	6 500	25.0%	20 000	100.0%	5 000	121.2%	30.0%
Finance charges	100	50	6	5.7%	0	2%	29	58.7%	5	10.8%	41	81.4%	833	125.9%	(99.3%)
Bulk purchases	28 000	28 000	6 840	24.4%	4 082	14.6%	7 471	26.7%	5 415	19.3%	23 808	85.0%	8 467	93.4%	(36.1%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 782	29 203	630	22.6%	907	32.6%	19 818	68.1%	5 998	20.5%	27 412	93.9%	744	80.8%	706.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	36 927	38 279	12 533	33.9%	11 597	31.4%	8 414	22.0%	7 137	18.6%	39 481	103.7%	13 616	127.0%	(47.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(26 124)	6 845	-	3 717	(27 242)	(21 880)	-	(21 880)	-	(38 559)	-	(14 302)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32 145	31 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 229	107.2%	34 229	107.2%	7 194	72.6%	375.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	32 145	5 793	6 845	-	3 717	(27 242)	(21 880)	-	12 349	(4 330)	(4 330)	-	(7 108)	-	-
Leasing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	32 145	5 793	6 845	-	3 717	(27 242)	(21 880)	-	12 349	(4 330)	(4 330)	-	(7 108)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	32 145	5 793	6 845	-	3 717	(27 242)	(21 880)	-	12 349	(4 330)	(4 330)	-	(7 108)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	32 145	5 793	6 845	-	3 717	(27 242)	(21 880)	-	12 349	(4 330)	(4 330)	-	(7 108)	-	-

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	257 766	256 464	58 079	22.5%	84 714	32.9%	68 899	26.9%	25 990	10.1%	237 682	92.7%	51 658	90.8%	(49.7%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 771	16 771	4 323	25.8%	188	1.1%	1 370	8.2%	1 295	7.7%	7 176	42.8%	3 510	89.8%	(63.1%)
Service charges	51 802	51 802	10 289	19.9%	273	.5%	25 142	48.5%	11 451	22.1%	47 195	91.0%	37 876	141.7%	(69.8%)
Other revenue	46 443	46 444	1 920	4.1%	19 491	42.0%	12 857	27.6%	3 715	8.0%	37 983	81.4%	657	26.5%	465.2%
Government - operating	101 144	100 531	39 770	39.3%	34 259	33.9%	21 417	20.9%	8 229	8.0%	103 675	101.1%	1 202	98.6%	584.6%
Government - capital	32 145	31 916	-	-	28 484	88.6%	3 661	11.5%	-	-	32 145	100.7%	7 194	79.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	9 440	6 800	1 777	18.8%	2 019	21.4%	4 453	65.5%	1 299	19.1%	9 548	140.4%	1 219	83.8%	6.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(225 621)	(222 812)	(52 576)	23.3%	(58 293)	25.8%	(87 844)	39.4%	(33 923)	15.2%	(232 636)	104.4%	(58 757)	111.6%	(42.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(225 521)	(222 762)	(52 570)	23.3%	(58 292)	25.8%	(87 816)	39.4%	(33 919)	15.2%	(232 596)	104.4%	(57 924)	112.0%	(41.4%)
Finance charges	(100)	(50)	(6)	5.7%	(2)	1.8%	(28)	55.5%	(4)	8.7%	(60)	79.2%	(833)	91.7%	(99.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	32 145	33 653	5 504	17.1%	26 421	8.2%	(18 944)	(56.3%)	(7 933)	(23.6%)	5 047	15.0%	(7 099)	(38.8%)	11.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 145)	(31 916)	(1 041)	3.2%	(6 633)	20.6%	(8 135)	25.5%	(2 140)	6.7%	(17 950)	56.2%	(17 962)	98.0%	(88.1%)
Capital assets	(32 145)	(31 916)	(1 041)	3.2%	(6 633)	20.6%	(8 135)	25.5%	(2 140)	6.7%	(17 950)	56.2%	(17 962)	98.0%	(88.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(32 145)	(31 916)	(1 041)	3.2%	(6 633)	20.6%	(8 135)	25.5%	(2 140)	6.7%	(17 950)	56.2%	(17 962)	98.0%	(88.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	1 737	4 463	*****	19 787	*****	(27 079)	(1 559.4%)	(10 073)	(580.1%)	(12 903)	(743.0%)	(25 061)	60 833 654.1%	(59.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	105 825	72 050	105 825	100.0%	110 288	104.2%	130 075	180.5%	102 996	143.0%	105 825	146.9%	79 178	71.8%	30.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	105 825	73 786	110 288	104.2%	130 075	122.9%	102 996	139.6%	92 923	125.9%	92 923	125.9%	54 117	36.7%	71.7%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	2 150	28.9%	890	12.0%	680	9.2%	3 707	49.9%	7 430	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 224	5.3%	930	4.0%	914	4.0%	19 999	86.7%	23 067	42.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	451	3.1%	348	2.4%	346	2.4%	13 458	92.2%	14 602	27.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	4.5%	4	4.5%	4	4.5%	86	86.4%	97	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	605	4.9%	385	4.7%	375	4.6%	7 059	85.8%	8 224	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	23	3.1%	(8)	-	(1)	(.1%)	722	97.0%	744	1.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>2 557</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>2 322</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>45 029</b>	<b>83.1%</b>	<b>54 165</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 257	7.9%	2 557	4.7%	2 322	4.3%	45 029	83.1%	54 165	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>2 557</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>2 322</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>45 029</b>	<b>83.1%</b>	<b>54 165</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 026	20.1%	63	1.2%	7	.1%	4 001	78.5%	5 097	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 026</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>4 001</b>	<b>78.5%</b>	<b>5 097</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Bafwa King Sothoma	043 483 5065
Financial Manager	Mrs J Ntshinga	043 483 5028

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**EASTERN CAPE: NGQUSHWA (EC126)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	114 049	120 436	55 089	48.3%	28 643	25.1%	21 121	17.5%	2 758	2.3%	107 611	89.4%	15 257	89.4%	(81.9%)
Property rates	23 322	29 684	22 738	97.5%	962	4.3%	1 054	3.6%	1 071	3.6%	25 855	87.1%	8 447	179.8%	(87.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	737	737	197	27.4%	189	26.3%	193	26.9%	181	25.2%	759	105.8%	235	101.3%	(23.2%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	543	543	324	59.7%	37	6.8%	44	8.0%	38	6.9%	443	81.5%	38	99.7%	(3.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 564	2 564	114	4.5%	4%	0.2%	288	11.2%	478	18.6%	478	18.6%	190	46.8%	51.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debits	4 125	4 125	427	11.6%	1 374	33.3%	476	11.5%	(1 217)	(29.5%)	1 110	26.9%	674	91.8%	(280.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	636	636	3	0.5%	2	0.3%	28	2.4%	72	6.6%	105	12.5%	9	23.7%	496.1%
Licences and permits	1 773	1 773	428	24.1%	409	23.1%	344	19.4%	532	30.0%	1 713	96.6%	380	96.3%	39.9%
Agency services	79 014	-	10	0.01%	70	0.08%	77	0.09%	70	0.08%	307	0.38%	77	76.1%	(8.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	48 403	79 056	30 497	38.9%	24 561	31.1%	18 770	23.7%	1 597	2.0%	75 626	95.7%	5 110	93.5%	(84.7%)
Other own revenue	297	20	386	67%	386	7%	130 116	127	26.9%	127	45.4%	409	217.0%	96	26.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	372	372	-	-	606	162.8%	-	-	-	-	606	162.8%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	137 144	141 493	29 056	21.2%	32 944	24.0%	33 164	23.4%	31 669	22.4%	126 833	89.6%	28 413	74.8%	11.5%
Employee related costs	62 514	60 852	14 876	23.8%	15 828	25.5%	13 808	22.7%	25 235	59.84%	98 381	11 276	189	89.5%	35.1%
Remuneration of councillors	8 913	8 807	1 766	19.8%	1 828	20.5%	2 394	26.9%	2 014	22.5%	8 001	90.0%	1 026	87.3%	11.6%
Dated equipment	3 200	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 998	19 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	881	-	-	-	-	-	4 079	20.5%	1 751	8.8%	5 831	29.3%	(504)	(2.5%)	(447.2%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	86	-	(229)	53.1%	(100.4%)
Other Materials	2 047	2 613	721	35.2%	596	24.7%	1 425	54.5%	812	31.1%	3 465	132.6%	1 571	66.2%	(48.3%)
Contracted services	15 350	23 867	7 788	50.7%	5 087	38.4%	5 964	19.4%	5 964	25.0%	24 286	101.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	24 341	22 176	3 905	16.0%	8 784	36.1%	6 711	30.3%	5 851	26.4%	25 251	113.9%	14 495	89.7%	89.6%
Less on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	41	-	67	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 095)	(21 057)	26 033	-	(4 301)	-	(12 043)	-	(28 910)	-	(19 222)	-	(13 156)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	24 691	25 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 475	82.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 596	4 534	26 033	-	(4 301)	-	(12 043)	-	(28 910)	-	(19 222)	-	7 319	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 596	4 534	26 033	-	(4 301)	-	(12 043)	-	(28 910)	-	(19 222)	-	7 319	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 596	4 534	26 033	-	(4 301)	-	(12 043)	-	(28 910)	-	(19 222)	-	7 319	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 596	4 534	26 033	-	(4 301)	-	(12 043)	-	(28 910)	-	(19 222)	-	7 319	-	-

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	143 836	141 918	44 483	30.9%	47 219	32.8%	60 828	42.9%	9 215	6.5%	161 744	114.0%	14 875	98.6%	(38.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 337	26 891	5 392	33.0%	9 546	58.4%	18 776	69.8%	4 588	17.1%	38 302	142.4%	10 720	186.9%	(57.2%)
Service charges	430	146	237	55.2%	148	34.3%	88	60.1%	102	30.2%	575	394.8%	15	51.2%	567.0%
Other revenue	2 673	3 543	566	21.2%	3 830	143.3%	631	17.8%	4 079	115.1%	9 106	257.0%	3 913	73.8%	4.2%
Government - operating	79 014	79 056	33 425	42.3%	25 581	32.4%	19 230	24.3%	27	-	78 263	99.0%	36	95.4%	(23.9%)
Government - capital	24 691	25 591	4 652	18.8%	7 653	31.0%	22 038	86.1%	-	-	34 343	134.2%	-	91.9%	-
Interest	20 690	6 690	210	1.0%	461	2.2%	65	1.0%	418	6.2%	1 155	17.3%	190	20.8%	119.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(114 046)	(91 092)	(38 412)	33.7%	(38 504)	33.8%	(27 249)	29.9%	(29 180)	32.0%	(133 345)	146.4%	(28 928)	95.8%	.9%
Suppliers and employees	(113 165)	(91 092)	(38 412)	33.9%	(38 504)	34.0%	(27 249)	29.9%	(29 180)	32.0%	(133 345)	146.4%	(28 928)	95.7%	.9%
Finance charges	(881)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	29 791	50 826	6 071	20.4%	8 715	29.3%	33 579	66.1%	(19 965)	(39.3%)	28 399	55.9%	(14 054)	132.1%	42.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	372	(395)	-	-	606	162.8%	-	-	-	-	606	(153.6%)	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	372	-	-	-	606	162.8%	-	-	-	-	606	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(395)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 401)	(27 632)	(3 399)	11.2%	(4 435)	14.6%	(9 245)	33.5%	(11 624)	42.1%	(28 702)	103.9%	(5 012)	57.2%	131.9%
Capital assets	(30 401)	(27 632)	(3 399)	11.2%	(4 435)	14.6%	(9 245)	33.5%	(11 624)	42.1%	(28 702)	103.9%	(5 012)	57.2%	131.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 029)	(28 027)	(3 399)	11.3%	(3 828)	12.7%	(9 245)	33.0%	(11 624)	41.5%	(28 090)	100.2%	(5 012)	57.7%	131.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(238)	22 799	2 672	(1 123.5%)	4 886	(2 054.4%)	24 334	106.7%	(31 590)	(138.6%)	303	1.3%	(19 066)	11.6%	65.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 201	-	1 201	100.0%	3 873	322.5%	8 759	-	33 093	-	1 201	-	18 019	99.9%	83.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	963	22 799	3 873	402.2%	8 759	909.6%	33 093	145.2%	1 504	6.6%	1 504	6.6%	(1 047)	5.8%	(243.6%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	494	4.3%	(0)	-	118	1.0%	10 857	94.7%	11 469	55.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	104	8.9%	(1)	(1%)	47	4.0%	1 020	87.2%	1 170	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	17	11.3%	-	-	5	2.3%	129	85.4%	152	7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	374	4.8%	-	-	184	2.4%	7 184	92.8%	7 743	37.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>990</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>19 190</b>	<b>93.5%</b>	<b>20 533</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	134	2.9%	-	-	50	1.1%	4 371	96.0%	4 554	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	376	10.6%	-	-	123	3.5%	3 052	85.9%	3 551	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	346	4.3%	(1)	-	135	1.7%	7 613	94.1%	8 092	39.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	134	3.1%	(0)	-	47	1.1%	4 154	91.8%	4 335	21.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>990</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>19 190</b>	<b>93.5%</b>	<b>20 533</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 791	100.0%	3	-	-	-	0	-	6 794	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 791</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 794</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Melrose Phyllis Mphahlela	080 673 3095
Financial Manager	M V C Makudema	080 673 3095

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	343 567	343 920	147 344	42.9%	106 803	31.1%	122 739	35.7%	37 275	10.8%	414 161	120.4%	54 683	111.5%	(31.8%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 167	41 381	11 623	31.3%	16 996	45.7%	16 586	40.1%	1 473	3.6%	46 678	112.8%	4 902	27.0%	(70.0%)
Service charges	38 295	46 100	12 908	33.7%	10 527	27.5%	13 175	28.6%	11 536	25.0%	48 147	104.4%	15 699	115.1%	(26.3%)
Other revenue	33 494	13 324	35 425	105.8%	20 524	65.2%	16 620	124.7%	24 263	182.1%	104 831	786.8%	34 121	466.8%	(28.9%)
Government - operating	173 262	190 882	71 501	41.3%	50 753	29.3%	45 006	23.6%	-	-	167 260	87.6%	-	89.1%	-
Government - capital	45 389	47 633	13 528	29.8%	-	-	31 349	65.8%	-	-	44 877	94.2%	-	138.1%	-
Interest	16 000	4 600	2 359	14.7%	2	-	4	.1%	3	.1%	2 369	51.5%	1	.2%	135.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(297 925)	(349 749)	(71 402)	24.0%	(83 252)	27.9%	(118 139)	33.8%	(74 976)	22.0%	(349 768)	100.0%	(62 538)	75.9%	23.1%
Suppliers and employees	(274 075)	(334 119)	(69 353)	25.3%	(81 693)	29.8%	(114 183)	34.2%	(74 286)	22.2%	(339 514)	101.6%	(60 092)	77.3%	23.6%
Finance charges	(2 650)	(2 650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(21 200)	(13 000)	(2 049)	9.7%	(1 559)	7.4%	(2 956)	30.4%	(2 693)	20.7%	(10 254)	78.9%	(2 446)	49.6%	10.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	45 642	(5 850)	75 942	166.4%	23 551	51.6%	4 601	(78.6%)	(39 701)	(678.7%)	64 393	(1 100.8%)	(7 855)	1 433.0%	405.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 389)	(47 883)	(10 717)	23.6%	(21 844)	48.2%	(11 845)	24.7%	(8 421)	17.6%	(52 848)	110.4%	(22 155)	106.8%	(62.0%)
Capital assets	(45 389)	(47 883)	(10 717)	23.6%	(21 844)	48.2%	(11 845)	24.7%	(8 421)	17.6%	(52 848)	110.4%	(22 155)	106.8%	(62.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(45 389)	(47 883)	(10 717)	23.6%	(21 844)	48.2%	(11 845)	24.7%	(8 421)	17.6%	(52 848)	110.4%	(22 155)	106.8%	(62.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	(150)	12	-	27	-	23	(15.4%)	-	-	62	(41.2%)	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(150)	12	-	27	-	23	(15.4%)	-	-	62	(41.2%)	-	-	-
Payments	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 200)	(150)	12	(1.0%)	27	(2.2%)	23	(15.4%)	-	-	62	(41.2%)	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(948)	(53 883)	65 236	(6 883.8%)	1 713	(180.8%)	(7 222)	13.4%	(48 122)	89.3%	11 606	(21.5%)	(30 010)	(106.2%)	60.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 100	19 558	11 933	568.2%	77 169	3 674.7%	78 883	403.3%	71 661	366.4%	11 933	61.0%	85 044	-	(15.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 152	(4 325)	77 169	6 696.9%	78 883	6 845.6%	71 661	(208.8%)	23 539	(68.6%)	23 539	(68.6%)	55 034	(131.5%)	(57.2%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

Annex 4: Debtor Age Analysis														
R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	2 178	7.1%	1 646	5.4%	26 785	87.5%	30 609	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	52	-	2 730	1.5%	2 564	1.4%	102 689	97.2%	108 036	61.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	-	1 588	1.9%	1 553	1.8%	81 395	96.3%	84 540	27.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	405	17.4%	18	.8%	1 904	81.8%	2 328	.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 901</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>5 782</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>292 773</b>	<b>95.8%</b>	<b>305 512</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	12	-	1 679	2.0%	1 445	1.9%	82 608	96.1%	85 944	28.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	27	.1%	1 622	7.0%	756	3.3%	20 656	89.6%	23 062	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	17	-	2 719	1.8%	2 611	1.7%	148 008	96.5%	153 355	50.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	881	2.0%	770	1.8%	41 501	96.2%	43 152	14.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 901</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>5 782</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>292 773</b>	<b>95.8%</b>	<b>305 512</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 000	89.5%	13	.2%	51	.7%	755	9.7%	7 819	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>7 819</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lusanda Mzeze	066 645 7451
Financial Manager	Mrs Busisiwe Lubwama	066 645 7482

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**EASTERN CAPE: AMATHOLE (DC12)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 429 558	1 429 558	396 524	27.7%	13 229	.9%	199 938	14.0%	279 909	19.6%	889 600	62.2%	78 761	33.0%	255.4%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	186 545	186 545	229 049	122.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 049	122.8%	44 727	97.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	80 305	80 305	22 155	27.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 155	27.6%	20 254	86.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	965	965	-	-	-	-	80	8.3%	-	-	80	8.3%	76	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	5 093	5 093	1 190	23.4%	6 549	128.6%	190 021	3 730.8%	13 631	267.4%	211 391	4 150.3%	758	67.8%	1 498.8%
Rental of buildings and equipment	356	356	113	31.8%	11	3.1%	34	9.6%	80	22.6%	34	9.6%	80	5.2%	1 327.8%
Interest earned - external investments	9 124	9 124	796	8.5%	298	3.2%	(378)	(4.1%)	1 505	16.7%	2 269	24.3%	3 543	64.0%	(56.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 585	2 585	6 917	267.6%	1 560	60.4%	-	-	(4)	(2%)	8 474	327.8%	6 100	435.9%	(100.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised- operational	780 373	780 373	135 994	17.4%	-	-	-	-	254 558	32.6%	390 552	50.0%	-	0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	264 012	264 012	312	.1%	4 811	1.3%	10 216	2.8%	10 259	2.8%	25 555	7.0%	3 309	57.3%	210.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 389 929	1 389 929	288 548	20.8%	459 943	33.1%	229 562	16.5%	518 327	37.3%	1 496 381	107.7%	263 996	55.0%	96.3%
Employee salaries related costs	733 534	733 534	169 273	23.1%	258 295	35.2%	164 737	22.5%	159 607	21.8%	751 912	102.5%	157 261	61.0%	1.5%
Remuneration of councillors	14 202	14 202	992	7.0%	1 113	7.8%	4 135	29.1%	2 465	17.4%	8 705	61.3%	3 067	143.5%	(19.6%)
Deduction of impairment	105 756	105 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	107 594	107 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 344	105.3%	113 344	105.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	22 852	22 852	-	-	1 013	4.4%	-	-	-	-	1 018	4.5%	-	-	11.4%
Bulk purchases	112 000	112 000	8 466	7.6%	22 970	20.5%	3 536	3.2%	9 802	8.8%	44 794	40.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	31 186	31 186	9 802	31.4%	4 137	13.3%	2 652	8.5%	9 803	31.4%	26 394	84.6%	497	244.3%	1 872.7%
Transfers and grants	15 080	15 080	-	-	89 671	594.6%	-	-	89 671	594.6%	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	247 726	247 726	99 994	40.4%	82 744	33.4%	54 497	22.0%	223 307	90.1%	460 543	185.9%	103 171	111.1%	116.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	39 629	39 629	107 977		(446 714)		(29 624)		(238 419)		(606 781)		(185 235)		
Transfers recognised- capital	442 422	442 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	307 954	69.8%	307 954	69.8%	132 684	61.6%	132.1%
Contributions recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	55 670	55 670	-	-	(307)	(.6%)	-	-	-	-	(307)	(.6%)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	537 521	537 521	107 977		(447 021)		(29 624)		69 535		(299 134)		(52 551)		
Leasing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	537 521	537 521	107 977		(447 021)		(29 624)		69 535		(299 134)		(52 551)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	537 521	537 521	107 977		(447 021)		(29 624)		69 535		(299 134)		(52 551)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	537 521	537 521	107 977		(447 021)		(29 624)		69 535		(299 134)		(52 551)		

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 658 630	1 622 756	541 131	32.6%	437 259	26.4%	155 955	9.6%	2 114 207	130.3%	3 248 551	200.2%	632 035	160.3%	234.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	272 908	174 756	34 395	12.6%	5 516	2.0%	(26 820)	(15.3%)	138 579	79.3%	151 670	86.8%	37 754	78.3%	267.1%
Other revenue	151 018	151 018	109 999	72.8%	273 624	181.2%	187 557	124.2%	22 339	14.8%	593 509	393.0%	373 119	1 055.0%	(94.0%)
Government - operating	780 373	780 373	364 409	46.7%	23 341	3.0%	2 991	4%	1 893 487	242.6%	2 284 229	292.7%	2 347	70.4%	80 567.3%
Government - capital	442 422	504 701	30 369	6.9%	132 450	29.9%	(9 684)	(1.9%)	40 865	8.1%	194 000	38.4%	218 129	125.0%	(81.3%)
Interest	11 909	11 909	1 968	16.5%	2 328	19.5%	1 911	16.0%	18 937	159.0%	25 144	211.1%	686	25.9%	2 661.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 176 579)	(1 176 579)	(603 224)	51.3%	(217 973)	18.5%	43 603	(3.7%)	(1 194 352)	101.5%	(1 971 946)	167.6%	(537 993)	230.6%	122.0%
Suppliers and employees	(1 138 648)	(1 138 648)	(603 224)	53.0%	(217 973)	19.1%	43 597	(3.8%)	(1 193 970)	104.9%	(1 971 570)	173.2%	(537 993)	237.8%	121.9%
Finance charges	(22 852)	(22 852)	-	-	-	-	6	-	(7)	-	(2)	-	-	-	12.4%
Transfers and grants	(15 080)	(15 080)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	-	(2)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	482 051	446 177	(62 094)	(12.9%)	219 286	45.5%	199 558	44.7%	919 855	206.2%	1 276 605	286.1%	94 043	20.7%	878.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	55 470	55 470	-	-	-	-	191	3%	(1 978)	(3.6%)	(1 787)	(3.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	55 470	55 470	-	-	-	-	191	3%	22	-	213	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 008)	-	(2 008)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(537 521)	(540 727)	-	-	-	-	973	(2%)	(2 108)	.4%	(1 135)	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(537 521)	(540 727)	-	-	-	-	973	(2%)	(2 108)	.4%	(1 135)	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(482 051)	(485 257)	-	-	-	-	1 164	(2%)	(4 088)	.8%	(2 922)	.6%	-	(3.9%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	1 772	-	1 777	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(665)	-	(665)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	2 237	-	2 242	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	1 772	-	1 777	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	0	(39 080)	(62 094)	#####	219 286	#####	200 727	(513.6%)	917 541	(2 347.8%)	1 275 460	(3 263.7%)	94 043	#####	875.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	167 557	121 099	-	59 005	-	278 291	166.1%	479 018	285.9%	121 099	72.3%	27 056	38.4%	1 670.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	0	128 477	59 005	1 180 105 720.0%	278 291	5 565 823 860.0%	479 018	372.8%	1 396 559	1 087.0%	1 396 559	1 087.0%	121 099	59.1%	1 053.2%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	23 142	6.7%	15 673	4.6%	11 200	3.3%	293 479	85.4%	343 495	36.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	11 935	4.4%	9 766	3.6%	8 089	3.0%	242 662	89.1%	272 452	29.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 334	2.0%	4 640	1.4%	2 922	.9%	307 765	95.7%	321 662	34.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>41 411</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>30 079</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>22 212</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>843 906</b>	<b>90.0%</b>	<b>937 608</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	6 074	31.5%	4 063	21.1%	1 523	7.9%	7 642	39.6%	19 303	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 106	5.2%	4 536	2.9%	3 859	2.5%	137 965	89.3%	154 465	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	23 548	4.8%	18 997	3.9%	15 682	3.2%	429 420	88.1%	487 647	52.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 683	1.3%	2 483	.9%	1 540	.4%	268 879	97.4%	276 194	29.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>41 411</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>30 079</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>22 212</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>843 906</b>	<b>90.0%</b>	<b>937 608</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(109 362)	41.3%	(11 459)	4.3%	(16 158)	6.1%	(127 876)	48.3%	(264 855)	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>(109 362)</b>	<b>41.3%</b>	<b>(11 459)</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>(16 158)</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>(127 876)</b>	<b>48.3%</b>	<b>(264 855)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thandokile Thamba	043 783 2257
Financial Manager	Mrs Nontando Nohanga	043 701 5203

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
B thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	305 909	263 142	32 158	10.5%	31 145	10.2%	28 560	10.9%	24 594	9.3%	116 457	44.3%	23 298	90.3%	5.6%
Operating Revenue	43 501	40 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	88.4%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	152 882	110 000	19 972	13.1%	19 972	13.1%	16 947	15.4%	10 997	9.9%	67 787	61.6%	20 597	98.4%	(47.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	(30)	-	(20)	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	-	(6)	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	24 246	22 000	5 009	20.7%	5 009	20.7%	5 009	22.8%	5 009	22.8%	20 036	91.1%	1 714	100.0%	192.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	(478)	-	(478)	-	(468)	-	(501)	-	(1 940)	-	(119)	(5.1%)	321.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 294	2 670	2 636	116.9%	2 636	116.9%	64 761	113.2	42 481	51.2%	6 593	246.9%	12	1 793.5%	12 993.7%
Interest earned - external investments	118	278	2 036	733.0%	2 036	733.0%	-	-	-	-	1 940	700.0%	(3)	215.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 307	9 307	1 814	19.5%	1 814	19.5%	1 814	21.1%	1 814	21.1%	2 387	25.6%	1 020	76.5%	(81.3%)
Dividends received	1 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	649	2 419	40	8.4%	40	8.4%	40	2.5%	33	1.3%	502	20.8%	9	41.4%	3 465.5%
Licences and permits	5 071	6 477	935	18.4%	1 007	19.9%	1 007	15.6%	1 070	16.5%	4 000	62.1%	(159)	71.0%	(771.7%)
Agency services	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	54 380	40 542	1 922	3.6%	3 532	6.6%	4 370	10.6%	5 866	14.5%	15 639	38.6%	139	130.6%	4 130.3%
Other non revenue	9 722	26 560	309	3.2%	472	4.2%	373	1.4%	373	1.4%	5 551	21.3%	(3)	9.3%	(12 993.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	0.0%	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	301 926	272 196	35 309	11.7%	34 530	11.4%	35 230	12.9%	44 818	16.5%	149 886	55.1%	29 120	69.6%	53.9%
Employee related costs	75 000	81 092	10 337	12.4%	10 338	25.8%	22 673	28.0%	32 261	39.8%	92 609	114.2%	17 715	101.4%	82.1%
Remuneration of councillors	7 150	5 994	2 142	30.0%	2 142	30.0%	-	-	-	-	4 284	71.5%	1 578	80.9%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	11 513	7 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	66 466	63 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	77 665	65 000	2 632	3.4%	2 632	3.4%	2 632	4.0%	2 632	4.0%	10 526	16.2%	884	95.9%	197.8%
Other Materials	4 180	4 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 000	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	2 361	5 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	48 000	33 445	12 198	25.4%	10 418	21.7%	9 925	29.7%	9 925	29.7%	42 467	127.0%	8 942	105.7%	11.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 983	(9 053)	(3 151)	-	(3 385)	-	(6 670)	-	(20 224)	-	(33 429)	-	(5 822)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	25 513	-	2 149	8.5%	236	9%	236	-	236	-	2 855	-	1 420	23.3%	(83.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	29 296	(9 053)	(1 002)	-	(3 149)	-	(6 434)	-	(19 988)	-	(30 574)	-	(4 402)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	29 296	(9 053)	(1 002)	-	(3 149)	-	(6 434)	-	(19 988)	-	(30 574)	-	(4 402)	-	-
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	29 296	(9 053)	(1 002)	-	(3 149)	-	(6 434)	-	(19 988)	-	(30 574)	-	(4 402)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 296	(9 053)	(1 002)	-	(3 149)	-	(6 434)	-	(19 988)	-	(30 574)	-	(4 402)	-	-

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	258 281	511 212	93 211	36.1%	47 921	18.6%	48 701	9.5%	17 598	3.4%	207 431	40.6%	27 161	35.1%	(35.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	30 451	260 385	40 447	132.8%	62	2%	1	-	(28)	-	40 482	15.5%	-	66.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	123 989	99 340	31 292	25.2%	27 921	22.9%	33 573	33.8%	16 683	16.8%	109 469	110.2%	21 754	27.1%	(23.3%)
Other revenue	17 515	99 635	1 885	10.8%	1 956	11.2%	1 845	1.9%	1 096	1.1%	6 782	6.8%	1 283	33.9%	(14.5%)
Government - operating	54 380	3 086	18 342	33.7%	16 998	31.3%	11 808	382.6%	(1 696)	(54.9%)	45 453	1 472.7%	377	53.1%	(549.5%)
Government - capital	25 313	25 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 628	1.9%	1 628	1.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	6 633	18 615	1 244	18.8%	984	14.8%	1 474	7.9%	1 542	8.3%	5 245	28.2%	2 712	51.1%	(43.1%)
Dividends	-	4 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(221 729)	(404 275)	(47 886)	21.6%	(43 036)	19.4%	(39 896)	9.9%	(30 819)	7.6%	(161 637)	40.0%	(36 349)	50.6%	(15.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(212 426)	(394 195)	(39 839)	18.8%	(40 837)	19.2%	(38 237)	9.7%	(29 015)	7.4%	(147 928)	37.5%	(38 349)	50.6%	(15.2%)
Finance charges	(2 514)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(9)	-	(28)	-	(8)	(3%)	19 346.8%
Transfers and grants	(6 796)	(10 088)	(8 047)	118.5%	(2 199)	32.4%	(1 648)	16.3%	(1 796)	17.8%	(13 481)	135.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>36 552</b>	<b>106 937</b>	<b>45 325</b>	<b>124.0%</b>	<b>4 886</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>8 805</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>(13 221)</b>	<b>(12.4%)</b>	<b>45 794</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>(9 187)</b>	<b>(55.7%)</b>	<b>43.9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 215	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 215	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	(34 344)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(34 344)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(34 344)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 215</b>	<b>(7.4%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>2 208</b>	<b>106 937</b>	<b>45 325</b>	<b>2 052.5%</b>	<b>4 886</b>	<b>221.2%</b>	<b>8 805</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>(13 221)</b>	<b>(12.4%)</b>	<b>45 794</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>(5 931)</b>	<b>(94.3%)</b>	<b>122.9%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	800	-	-	-	45 325	5 665.6%	50 210	-	59 016	-	-	-	(28 399)	-	(207.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 008	106 937	45 325	1 506.7%	50 210	1 669.1%	59 016	55.2%	44 331	42.8%	45 794	42.8%	(34 339)	(94.3%)	(233.4%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	(1 720)	(5.1%)	2 026	6.1%	1 070	3.2%	32 054	95.9%	33 430	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 69	2%	526	8%	428	7%	64 093	98.3%	65 217	31.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 594	2.3%	740	1.1%	718	1.0%	67 324	95.7%	70 376	33.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	749	1.8%	98	2%	610	1.5%	39 042	96.4%	40 499	19.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>3 390</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>2 826</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>202 514</b>	<b>96.7%</b>	<b>209 521</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	(588)	(1.8%)	1 178	3.6%	905	2.7%	31 434	95.5%	32 929	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	224	1.4%	651	4.0%	226	1.4%	15 342	93.3%	16 444	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	621	5%	1 561	1.3%	1 155	.9%	119 984	97.3%	123 322	58.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	534	1.5%	-	-	539	1.9%	35 753	97.1%	36 826	17.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>3 390</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>2 826</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>202 514</b>	<b>96.7%</b>	<b>209 521</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 979	24.6%	906	11.2%	865	10.7%	4 308	53.5%	8 058	10.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	39	5.7%	88	12.9%	23	3.4%	532	77.9%	662	9%
Auditor General	334	40.0%	413	49.6%	50	6.0%	37	4.4%	833	1.1%
Other	9 179	13.2%	6 415	9.2%	7 370	10.6%	46 799	67.1%	69 762	87.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 530</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>7 822</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>8 307</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>51 675</b>	<b>65.1%</b>	<b>79 335</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Mzwandile S Tsheni	048 801 5020
Financial Manager	M L S Hanana	048 801 5011

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		Qt of 2016/17 to Qt of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>165 398</b>	<b>165 398</b>	<b>82 082</b>	<b>49.6%</b>	<b>12 159</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>94 240</b>	<b>57.0%</b>	-	-	-
Property rates	3 609	3 609	397	11.0%	2 047	56.7%	-	-	-	-	2 444	67.7%	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	740	740	(226)	(30.5%)	67	9.0%	-	-	-	-	(199)	(21.5%)	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	212	-	59	-	-	-	-	-	271	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 585	1 585	136	14.9%	132	8.3%	-	-	-	-	367	23.2%	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 823	1 823	83	4.6%	83	4%	-	-	-	-	91	5.0%	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	132	-	-	-	-	-	132	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	208	208	-	-	15	7.2%	-	-	-	-	15	7.2%	-	-	-
Licences and permits	1 711	1 711	213	12.5%	213	12.4%	-	-	-	-	426	24.9%	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	147 333	147 333	79 403	53.9%	8 989	6.1%	-	-	-	-	88 392	60.0%	-	-	-
Other non revenue	8 389	8 389	1 116	13.3%	497	5.9%	-	-	-	-	1 613	19.2%	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>163 303</b>	<b>163 303</b>	<b>35 149</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>24 655</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>59 804</b>	<b>36.6%</b>	-	-	-
Employee related costs	105 749	105 749	26 981	25.5%	16 424	15.5%	-	-	-	-	43 406	41.0%	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	15 791	15 791	-	-	2 411	15.3%	-	-	-	-	2 411	15.3%	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	20 135	20 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	3 663	-	164	-	-	-	-	-	3 828	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	527	-	-	-	-	-	527	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	17 428	17 428	4 504	25.8%	5 130	29.4%	-	-	-	-	9 635	55.3%	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 095</b>	<b>2 095</b>	<b>46 933</b>	-	<b>(12 496)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>34 436</b>	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	48 235	48 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>50 330</b>	<b>50 330</b>	<b>46 933</b>	-	<b>(12 496)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>34 436</b>	-	-	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>50 330</b>	<b>50 330</b>	<b>46 933</b>	-	<b>(12 496)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>34 436</b>	-	-	-	-
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>50 330</b>	<b>50 330</b>	<b>46 933</b>	-	<b>(12 496)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>34 436</b>	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>50 330</b>	<b>50 330</b>	<b>46 933</b>	-	<b>(12 496)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>34 436</b>	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	257 693	257 693	87 126	33.8%	78 098	30.3%	145 901	56.6%	4 044	1.6%	315 169	122.3%	-	103.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 609	3 609	397	11.0%	3 330	92.3%	3 677	101.9%	319	8.8%	7 722	214.0%	-	60.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	492	492	500	72.2%	233	33.7%	145	20.9%	290	41.9%	1 167	168.7%	-	121.0%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	50 150	50 150	4 511	9.0%	1 977	3.9%	75 565	150.7%	3 350	6.7%	85 403	170.3%	-	544.6%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	154 698	154 698	48 249	44.1%	58 320	37.7%	38 189	24.7%	-	-	164 759	106.5%	-	79.2%	-
Government - capital	48 235	48 235	13 469	27.9%	13 829	28.7%	28 137	58.3%	-	-	55 435	114.9%	-	77.7%	-
Interest	309	309	-	-	409	132.4%	188	60.8%	86	27.9%	683	221.1%	-	53.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(165 542)	(165 542)	(37 203)	22.5%	(41 898)	25.3%	(44 930)	27.1%	(57 346)	34.6%	(181 376)	109.6%	-	111.1%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(159 653)	(159 653)	(37 203)	23.3%	(41 898)	26.2%	(44 930)	28.1%	(57 346)	35.9%	(181 376)	113.6%	-	114.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(1 809)	(1 809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 085)	(4 085)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	92 151	92 151	49 924	54.2%	36 200	39.3%	100 971	109.6%	(53 302)	(57.8%)	133 793	145.2%	-	(110.0%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 330)	(50 330)	-	-	(16 328)	32.4%	(12 840)	25.5%	(14 327)	28.5%	(43 494)	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(50 330)	(50 330)	-	-	(16 328)	32.4%	(12 840)	25.5%	(14 327)	28.5%	(43 494)	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(50 330)	(50 330)	-	-	(16 328)	32.4%	(12 840)	25.5%	(14 327)	28.5%	(43 494)	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	41 821	41 821	49 924	119.4%	19 872	47.5%	88 131	210.7%	(67 629)	(161.7%)	90 298	215.9%	-	27.0%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 595	6 595	6 595	100.0%	56 519	857.0%	76 391	1 158.3%	164 522	2 494.7%	6 595	100.0%	(8 589)	-	(2 015.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 416	48 416	56 519	116.7%	76 391	157.8%	164 522	339.8%	96 893	200.1%	96 893	200.1%	(8 589)	26.9%	(1 228.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt Sibabulala Koyo	047 874 8700
Financial Manager	Mt Lucky Madzikela	047 874 8739

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17				Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	174 651	181 246	67 059	38.4%	69 515	39.8%	38 477	21.2%	15 935	8.8%	190 987	105.4%	28 524	100.6%	(44.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 151	3 940	6 201	288.2%	183	8.5%	1 349	34.2%	858	21.8%	8 590	218.0%	273	100.3%	214.8%
Service charges	7 133	11 832	3 160	44.3%	3 233	45.3%	2 501	21.1%	2 762	23.3%	11 666	98.5%	5 116	82.4%	(66.9%)
Other revenue	4 025	4 444	696	17.3%	1 548	38.3%	1 332	30.0%	617	13.9%	4 193	94.4%	431	133.8%	(8.2%)
Government - operating	123 838	123 139	49 700	40.1%	41 651	33.6%	29 768	24.2%	2 343	1.9%	122 462	100.3%	8 650	102.9%	(72.9%)
Government - capital	32 358	32 358	5 557	17.2%	21 541	66.6%	1 926	6.0%	7 758	24.0%	36 782	113.7%	12 206	100.0%	(36.4%)
Interest	5 146	5 535	1 746	33.9%	1 359	26.4%	1 602	28.9%	1 597	28.9%	6 304	113.9%	1 608	92.0%	(7.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(159 473)	(147 997)	(34 889)	21.9%	(37 380)	23.4%	(25 235)	17.1%	(37 890)	25.6%	(135 394)	91.5%	(49 626)	107.1%	(23.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(158 381)	(146 618)	(34 116)	21.5%	(34 664)	21.9%	(24 918)	17.0%	(35 830)	24.4%	(129 529)	88.3%	(41 330)	109.5%	(13.3%)
Finance charges	(657)	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	-	-	-	156	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(435)	(1 279)	(773)	177.8%	(2 716)	624.4%	(63)	4.8%	(2 466)	178.8%	(6 023)	436.6%	(8 296)	93.6%	(70.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	15 177	33 249	32 171	212.0%	32 135	211.7%	13 242	39.8%	(21 955)	(66.0%)	55 593	167.2%	(21 102)	60.8%	4.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(40 358)	(37 478)	-	-	(7 479)	18.5%	(11 258)	30.0%	(13 614)	36.3%	(32 350)	86.3%	(16 741)	89.1%	(18.7%)
Capital assets	(40 358)	(37 478)	-	-	(7 479)	18.5%	(11 258)	30.0%	(13 614)	36.3%	(32 350)	86.3%	(16 741)	89.1%	(18.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 358)	(37 363)	-	-	(7 479)	18.5%	(11 258)	30.1%	(13 614)	36.4%	(32 350)	86.6%	(16 741)	89.3%	(18.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	8 000	7 545	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	8 000	7 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(295)	(27)	-	(68)	-	(68)	23.0%	(62)	21.1%	(225)	76.0%	(248)	-	(74.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(295)	(27)	-	(68)	-	(68)	23.0%	(62)	21.1%	(225)	76.0%	(248)	-	(74.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	8 000	7 250	(26)	(3%)	(68)	(8%)	(68)	(9%)	(62)	(9%)	(224)	(3.1%)	(248)	-	(74.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(17 181)	3 136	32 144	(187.1%)	24 588	(143.1%)	1 917	61.1%	(35 631)	(1 136.4%)	23 018	734.1%	(38 091)	168.1%	(6.5%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	18 253	-	13 134	72.0%	45 278	248.1%	69 866	-	71 783	-	13 134	-	49 068	170.7%	46.3%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	1 073	3 136	45 278	4 221.4%	69 866	6 513.8%	71 783	2 289.4%	36 152	1 153.0%	36 152	1 153.0%	10 977	174.9%	229.3%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	433	16.5%	230	8.8%	90	3.4%	1 968	71.3%	2 621	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	187	1.0%	397	2.1%	330	1.9%	18 383	95.1%	19 336	27.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	660	1.4%	642	1.4%	638	1.4%	43 902	95.8%	45 841	65.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	59	2.2%	56	2.1%	56	2.1%	2 504	92.6%	2 675	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 340</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>1 325</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>1 153</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>66 657</b>	<b>94.6%</b>	<b>70 474</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	452	5.8%	328	4.2%	203	2.6%	6 812	87.4%	7 795	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	135	1.5%	192	2.1%	168	1.8%	8 709	94.6%	9 204	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	699	1.3%	752	1.4%	752	1.4%	49 937	95.8%	52 141	74.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	54	4.1%	52	3.9%	30	2.2%	1 197	89.6%	1 334	1.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 340</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>1 325</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>1 153</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>66 657</b>	<b>94.6%</b>	<b>70 474</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 560	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 560	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 560</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 560</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr S W Velela	047 878 9020
Financial Manager	M G P de Jager	047 878 2011

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	216 603	216 513	89 703	41.4%	59 173	27.3%	55 467	25.6%	6 505	3.0%	210 848	97.4%	13 276	554.6%	(51.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 859	2 477	1 348	34.9%	873	22.6%	402	16.2%	358	14.5%	2 981	120.4%	441	4 923.9%	(18.7%)
Service charges	1 038	1 000	191	18.4%	202	19.5%	254	25.4%	188	18.8%	835	83.5%	188	-	(2%)
Other revenue	13 201	42 255	6 586	49.9%	4 622	35.0%	4 289	10.1%	5 128	12.1%	20 424	48.8%	6 577	61.2%	(22.0%)
Government - operating	137 849	139 046	57 927	42.0%	45 327	32.9%	35 945	25.9%	-	-	139 199	100.1%	4 300	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	52 156	28 235	21 756	41.7%	7 000	13.4%	12 900	45.7%	-	-	41 656	147.5%	-	-	-
Interest	8 500	3 500	1 895	22.3%	1 149	13.5%	1 677	47.9%	832	23.8%	5 553	158.6%	1 771	-	(53.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(149 962)	(150 885)	(31 411)	20.9%	(31 245)	20.8%	(36 459)	24.2%	(36 523)	24.2%	(135 637)	89.9%	(38 866)	1 601.8%	(6.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(149 962)	(147 885)	(31 411)	20.9%	(31 245)	20.8%	(36 459)	24.7%	(35 509)	24.0%	(134 624)	91.0%	(37 925)	1 566.1%	(6.4%)
Finance charges	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 013)	33.8%	(2 013)	33.8%	(841)	-	7.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	66 641	65 629	58 292	87.5%	27 928	41.9%	19 008	29.0%	(30 017)	(45.7%)	75 210	114.6%	(25 590)	300.5%	17.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(66 642)	(94 291)	(9 173)	13.8%	(15 309)	23.0%	(15 967)	16.9%	(28 062)	29.8%	(68 511)	72.7%	(24 781)	200.3%	13.2%
Capital assets	(66 642)	(94 291)	(9 173)	13.8%	(15 309)	23.0%	(15 967)	16.9%	(28 062)	29.8%	(68 511)	72.7%	(24 781)	200.3%	13.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(66 642)	(94 291)	(9 173)	13.8%	(15 309)	23.0%	(15 967)	16.9%	(28 062)	29.8%	(68 511)	72.7%	(24 781)	200.3%	13.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	(28 662)	49 120	*****	12 618	(7 010 240.6%)	3 040	(10.6%)	(58 079)	202.6%	6 699	(23.4%)	(50 371)	(243 555.1%)	15.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	113 200	113 200	68 266	60.3%	117 386	103.7%	130 004	114.8%	133 044	117.5%	133 044	117.5%	166 504	-	(20.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	113 200	84 538	117 386	103.7%	130 004	114.8%	133 044	157.4%	74 965	88.7%	74 965	88.7%	116 134	(748 385.0%)	(55.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(65)	(1.4%)	35	8%	35	7%	4 676	99.9%	4 682	77.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	89	6.5%	65	4.8%	58	4.3%	1 146	84.4%	1 358	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	100.0%	25	.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>5 847</b>	<b>96.4%</b>	<b>6 065</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(25)	(9.4%)	8	3.0%	7	2.7%	270	103.7%	261	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(54)	(2.0%)	44	1.7%	40	1.5%	2 659	98.8%	2 690	44.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	102	3.3%	49	1.6%	46	1.5%	2 917	93.7%	3 114	51.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>5 847</b>	<b>96.4%</b>	<b>6 065</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 559	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 559	99.9%
Auditor General	9	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 569</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 569</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Shemko Mahesela	017 548 5401
Financial Manager	M Motomane	017 548 5404

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18													Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>B thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>92 300</b>	<b>92 300</b>	<b>39 681</b>	<b>43.0%</b>	<b>24 994</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>19 917</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	-	-	<b>84 595</b>	<b>91.7%</b>	<b>6 591</b>	<b>97.7%</b> (100.0%)	
Operating Revenue	5 431	5 431	9 483	174.0%	6 555	120.2%	650	11.9%	-	-	16 688	306.1%	619	201.3% (100.0%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 130	9 130	1 729	18.9%	538	5.9%	(20)	(2%)	-	-	2 248	24.6%	1 156	58.7% (100.0%)	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 691	3 691	653	17.7%	666	18.1%	665	18.0%	-	-	1 984	53.7%	600	70.5% (100.0%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	(213)	-	679	5	-	-	466	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 213	1 213	97	8.0%	80	6.6%	5	0.4%	112	-	313	9.6%	1 398	143.6% (100.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	861	861	222	25.7%	44	7.5%	27	3.2%	-	-	313	36.2%	132	146.2% (100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 501	4 501	1 125	25.0%	1 058	23.5%	970	21.6%	-	-	3 153	70.0%	1 333	231.0% (100.0%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	36	36	19	53.9%	21	59.4%	20	55.4%	-	-	68	168.7%	15	255.8% (100.0%)	
Licences and permits	505	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	-	
Agency services	1 568	1 568	-	-	357	22.8%	142	9.1%	-	-	499	31.8%	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	64 415	64 415	24 631	38.5%	15 913	24.7%	16 728	26.0%	-	-	57 472	89.2%	877	95.5% (100.0%)	
Other net revenue	929	929	1 523	163.9%	26	2.8%	52	5.6%	-	-	1 601	172.9%	125	25.3% (100.0%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>96 279</b>	<b>96 279</b>	<b>18 385</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>27 397</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>13 219</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	-	-	<b>59 001</b>	<b>61.3%</b>	<b>19 788</b>	<b>91.4%</b> (100.0%)	
Employee related costs	36 822	36 822	8 315	22.6%	11 818	32.1%	5 498	14.9%	-	-	25 631	69.6%	8 252	110.3% (100.0%)	
Remuneration of councillors	8 409	8 409	1 399	16.6%	2 264	26.9%	1 575	18.7%	-	-	5 237	62.3%	1 290	82.4% (100.0%)	
Debt impairment	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 788	6 788	6 788	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	424	424	124	29.2%	126	29.7%	67	15.8%	-	-	317	74.7%	69	95.3% (100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	9 446	9 446	2 551	27.0%	4 833	51.2%	888	9.4%	-	-	8 722	87.6%	2 645	119.1% (100.0%)	
Other Materials	222	222	97	43.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	43.8%	-	-	
Contracted services	10 797	10 797	419	3.9%	4 104	38.0%	2 052	19.0%	-	-	6 536	59.6%	506	55.6% (100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	362	472	187.1% (100.0%)		
Other expenditure	15 871	15 871	5 117	32.2%	4 252	26.8%	3 139	19.8%	-	-	12 508	78.8%	6 554	122.4% (100.0%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 980)</b>	<b>(3 980)</b>	<b>21 296</b>	-	<b>(2 401)</b>	-	<b>6 698</b>	-	-	-	<b>25 594</b>	-	<b>(13 197)</b>	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	33 045	33 045	4 312	13.0%	(136)	(4%)	-	-	-	-	4 175	12.6%	7 385	92.2% (100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>29 065</b>	<b>29 065</b>	<b>25 608</b>	-	<b>(2 537)</b>	-	<b>6 698</b>	-	-	-	<b>29 769</b>	-	<b>(5 812)</b>	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>29 065</b>	<b>29 065</b>	<b>25 608</b>	-	<b>(2 537)</b>	-	<b>6 698</b>	-	-	-	<b>29 769</b>	-	<b>(5 812)</b>	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>29 065</b>	<b>29 065</b>	<b>25 608</b>	-	<b>(2 537)</b>	-	<b>6 698</b>	-	-	-	<b>29 769</b>	-	<b>(5 812)</b>	-	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>29 065</b>	<b>29 065</b>	<b>25 608</b>	-	<b>(2 537)</b>	-	<b>6 698</b>	-	-	-	<b>29 769</b>	-	<b>(5 812)</b>	-	

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>116 809</b>	<b>116 809</b>	<b>43 900</b>	<b>37.6%</b>	<b>16 793</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>18 798</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	-	-	<b>79 491</b>	<b>68.1%</b>	<b>13 381</b>	<b>91.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 726	2 726	9 473	347.5%	(4 553)	(167.0%)	650	23.8%	-	-	5 570	204.4%	619	201.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	9 868	9 868	3 503	35.5%	12	1%	204	2.1%	-	-	3 720	37.7%	1 161	40.9%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	3 643	3 643	434	11.9%	770	21.1%	186	5.1%	-	-	1 389	38.1%	1 875	61.4%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	64 415	64 415	27 098	42.1%	18 415	28.6%	16 728	26.0%	-	-	62 241	96.6%	877	94.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	33 045	33 045	2 046	6.2%	136	4%	-	-	-	-	2 182	6.6%	7 385	82.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 112	3 112	1 346	43.3%	2 012	64.7%	1 030	33.1%	-	-	4 389	141.0%	1 465	198.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(95 404)</b>	<b>(95 404)</b>	<b>(34 497)</b>	<b>36.2%</b>	<b>(8 543)</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>(7 426)</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	-	-	<b>(50 466)</b>	<b>52.9%</b>	<b>(15 816)</b>	<b>112.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(84 979)	(84 979)	(34 161)	36.0%	(8 417)	8.9%	(7 359)	7.7%	-	-	(49 937)	52.6%	(15 275)	108.9%	-
Finance charges	(424)	(424)	(124)	29.2%	(126)	29.7%	(67)	15.8%	-	-	(317)	74.8%	(89)	100.0%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	(272)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(272)	-	(672)	187.1%	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>21 405</b>	<b>21 405</b>	<b>9 403</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	<b>8 250</b>	<b>38.5%</b>	<b>11 372</b>	<b>53.1%</b>	-	-	<b>29 025</b>	<b>135.6%</b>	<b>(2 435)</b>	<b>36.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(23 234)</b>	<b>(23 234)</b>	<b>(4 787)</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>(11 241)</b>	<b>48.4%</b>	<b>(5 662)</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	-	-	<b>(21 689)</b>	<b>93.4%</b>	<b>(8 294)</b>	<b>74.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Capital assets	(23 234)	(23 234)	(4 787)	20.6%	(11 241)	48.4%	(5 662)	24.4%	-	-	(21 689)	93.4%	(8 294)	74.0%	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(23 234)</b>	<b>(23 234)</b>	<b>(4 787)</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>(11 241)</b>	<b>48.4%</b>	<b>(5 662)</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	-	-	<b>(21 689)</b>	<b>93.4%</b>	<b>(8 294)</b>	<b>74.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>(194.0%)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	-	-	<b>33</b>	<b>(152.3%)</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(22)	(22)	(4)	16.7%	42	(194.0%)	(5)	25.0%	-	-	33	(152.3%)	(13)	16.7%	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(416)</b>	<b>(416)</b>	<b>(473)</b>	<b>113.7%</b>	<b>4 534</b>	<b>(1 089.5%)</b>	<b>(272)</b>	<b>65.4%</b>	-	-	<b>3 789</b>	<b>(910.4%)</b>	<b>(326)</b>	<b>95.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(416)	(416)	(473)	113.7%	4 534	(1 089.5%)	(272)	65.4%	-	-	3 789	(910.4%)	(326)	95.0%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(438)</b>	<b>(438)</b>	<b>(477)</b>	<b>108.9%</b>	<b>4 576</b>	<b>(1 045.1%)</b>	<b>(277)</b>	<b>63.4%</b>	-	-	<b>3 822</b>	<b>(872.9%)</b>	<b>(339)</b>	<b>189.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(2 266)</b>	<b>(2 266)</b>	<b>4 140</b>	<b>(182.7%)</b>	<b>1 585</b>	<b>(69.9%)</b>	<b>5 433</b>	<b>(239.7%)</b>	-	-	<b>11 157</b>	<b>(492.4%)</b>	<b>(11 068)</b>	<b>(49.6%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 139	1 139	-	-	4 140	363.6%	5 725	502.7%	-	-	-	-	6 092	.8%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 127)	(1 127)	4 140	(367.2%)	5 725	(507.8%)	11 157	(989.6%)	-	-	11 157	(989.6%)	(4 975)	(65.1%)	(100.0%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dumile Moses Mubane	047 877 5308
Financial Manager	Ms Thobeka Nkula	045 931 1011

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	665 863	621 992	164 672	24.7%	173 755	26.1%	134 354	21.6%	134 370	21.6%	607 151	97.6%	103 129	88.9%	30.3%
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	86 404	77 290	13 465	15.6%	20 180	23.4%	13 975	18.1%	12 595	16.3%	60 215	77.9%	13 617	103.3%	(7 5%)
Service charges	250 887	235 619	46 314	18.5%	67 499	26.9%	56 596	24.0%	65 621	27.9%	236 028	100.2%	51 685	92.8%	27.0%
Other revenue	58 678	41 465	3 310	5.6%	4 468	7.6%	4 227	10.2%	11 379	27.4%	23 384	56.4%	7 580	35.6%	50.1%
Government - operating	188 403	192 258	80 469	42.7%	53 351	28.3%	51 227	26.6%	43 171	22.5%	228 217	118.7%	5 409	96.3%	698.1%
Government - capital	66 284	63 284	18 273	27.6%	26 193	39.5%	7 070	11.2%	-	-	51 536	81.4%	22 718	146.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	15 207	12 076	2 842	18.7%	2 065	13.6%	1 259	10.4%	1 605	13.3%	7 770	64.3%	2 120	57.4%	(24.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(595 001)	(558 706)	(108 326)	18.2%	(138 190)	23.2%	(112 242)	20.1%	(135 735)	24.3%	(494 493)	88.5%	(134 273)	88.9%	1.1%
Suppliers and employees	(576 869)	(536 825)	(108 301)	18.8%	(136 670)	23.7%	(112 190)	20.9%	(134 893)	25.1%	(492 054)	91.7%	(122 950)	87.4%	9.7%
Finance charges	-	(50)	-	-	(29)	8.2%	(27)	54.3%	(8)	16.1%	(64)	128.7%	(1)	1.1%	564.9%
Transfers and grants	(18 123)	(21 831)	(25)	1%	(1 491)	8.2%	(25)	1%	(833)	3.8%	(2 314)	10.9%	(11 321)	199.9%	(92.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	70 862	63 285	56 346	79.5%	35 565	50.2%	22 112	34.9%	(1 364)	(2.2%)	112 658	178.0%	(31 144)	89.4%	(95.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	100.0%	-	-	1 500	100.0%	-	29.4%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	100.0%	-	-	1 500	100.0%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(67 784)	(64 784)	(53)	1%	(12 830)	18.9%	(7 060)	10.9%	(15 261)	23.6%	(35 204)	54.3%	(9 306)	62.4%	64.0%
Capital assets	(67 784)	(64 784)	(53)	1%	(12 830)	18.9%	(7 060)	10.9%	(15 261)	23.6%	(35 204)	54.3%	(9 306)	62.4%	64.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(66 284)	(63 284)	(53)	1%	(12 830)	19.4%	(5 560)	8.8%	(15 261)	24.1%	(33 704)	53.3%	(9 306)	92.7%	64.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 578	2	56 293	1 229.7%	22 735	496.7%	16 552	1 035 790.9%	(16 626)	(1 040 402.9%)	78 955	4 940 840.1%	(40 450)	84.5%	(58.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	82 209	34 796	82 209	100.0%	138 502	168.5%	161 238	463.4%	177 789	510.9%	161 164	463.1%	17 360	7.7%	207.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	86 787	34 798	138 502	159.6%	161 238	185.8%	177 789	510.9%	161 164	463.1%	161 164	463.1%	17 360	7.7%	828.4%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 710	66.1%	890	7.6%	3 059	26.2%	-	-	11 659	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 710</b>	<b>66.1%</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>3 059</b>	<b>26.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 659</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Simile Johnson Daji	045 807 2606
Financial Manager	Mrs Nontandozwa Ntshanga	045 807 2001

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Particulars	2017/18													2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
B thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	1 039 933	989 208	295 605	28.4%	317 641	30.6%	220 701	22.3%	134 787	13.6%	968 735	97.9%	87 170	89.3%	54.6%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	151 540	148 464	50 576	33.4%	58 254	38.5%	63 752	37.8%	47 495	28.2%	220 177	130.7%	52 526	151.6%	7.6%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	39 940	51 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 263	16.1%	8 263	16.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	357	-	-	-	2 464	-	-	-	2 822	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	33 154	33 154	6 753	20.4%	3 487	10.5%	5 311	16.0%	3 912	11.8%	19 463	58.7%	4 524	84.4%	(13.5%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	103 234	6 471	368	4%	4 746	4.6%	3 857	59.6%	4 940	76.3%	13 910	215.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	629 804	644 557	229 690	36.5%	232 332	36.9%	135 054	21.0%	45 496	7.1%	642 762	99.7%	2 331	83.7%	1 851.1%	
Other non revenue	85 502	85 184	4 569	5.3%	18 723	21.9%	10 263	12.0%	24 701	29.0%	59 256	68.4%	27 789	84.4%	(11.1%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	200	200	3 091	1 545.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 091	1 545.5%	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	1 285 881	1 277 002	236 268	18.4%	302 858	23.6%	285 837	22.4%	354 024	27.3%	1 178 987	92.3%	256 401	97.4%	38.0%	
Employee related costs	349 187	325 640	64 670	18.5%	79 853	22.9%	69 643	21.4%	69 507	21.3%	283 672	87.1%	60 298	102.4%	15.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	12 578	10 544	2 780	22.1%	2 384	19.0%	3 092	29.3%	2 766	26.2%	11 022	104.5%	2 424	100.0%	14.1%	
Debt impairment	200 000	200 000	50 000	25.0%	50 000	25.0%	50 000	25.0%	50 000	25.0%	200 000	100.0%	49 059	437.3%	1.9%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	180 000	-	49 000	25.0%	45 000	25.0%	45 000	25.0%	45 000	25.0%	180 000	100.0%	37 580	108.7%	38.3%	
Finance charges	1 200	-	-	-	332	27.7%	345	-	268	-	945	-	33	-	(1000.0%)	
Bulk purchases	24 894	24 894	1 094	4.4%	4 744	19.1%	4 752	19.1%	3 706	14.9%	14 296	57.4%	4 143	82.8%	(4.7%)	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	32 956	106 836	26 746	81.2%	29 223	119.0%	31 685	29.7%	63 838	59.8%	161 501	151.2%	2 260	47.5%	2 724.7%	
Transfers and grants	20 198	179 145	13 325	66.0%	2 900	9.9%	8 840	4.9%	-	-	24 145	13.5%	72	9.0%	(1000.0%)	
Other expenditure	464 868	249 902	32 663	7.0%	79 314	17.1%	72 481	29.0%	118 940	47.6%	303 387	121.4%	105 645	133.8%	12.6%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(246 487)	(287 794)	59 337	-	14 784	-	(65 135)	-	(219 237)	-	(210 252)	-	(169 431)	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	514 254	540 260	30 584	5.9%	59 821	11.6%	71 067	13.2%	188 832	31.3%	330 304	61.1%	225 828	95.2%	(25.2%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	267 767	252 466	89 921	-	74 604	-	5 932	-	(50 405)	-	120 052	-	56 397	-	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	267 767	252 466	89 921	-	74 604	-	5 932	-	(50 405)	-	120 052	-	56 397	-	-	
Attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	267 767	252 466	89 921	-	74 604	-	5 932	-	(50 405)	-	120 052	-	56 397	-	-	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	267 767	252 466	89 921	-	74 604	-	5 932	-	(50 405)	-	120 052	-	56 397	-	-	

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 319 788	1 360 548	460 819	34.9%	299 127	22.7%	437 080	32.1%	27 955	2.1%	1 224 982	90.0%	56 150	82.6%	(50.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	65 625	65 625	3 414	5.2%	4 399	6.7%	6 701	10.2%	13 190	20.1%	27 705	42.2%	5 906	22.3%	123.3%
Other revenue	76 951	76 951	32	-	30	-	166	2%	10 712	13.9%	10 941	14.2%	60	16.3%	17 701.5%
Government - operating	629 804	644 557	220 424	35.0%	183 621	29.2%	145 523	22.6%	140	-	549 708	85.3%	5 698	84.3%	(97.5%)
Government - capital	514 254	540 260	229 827	44.7%	105 143	20.4%	278 914	51.6%	-	-	613 884	113.6%	39 962	105.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends	33 154	33 154	7 122	21.5%	5 934	17.9%	5 776	17.4%	3 912	11.8%	22 744	68.6%	4 524	84.4%	(13.5%)
Payments	(778 829)	(736 741)	(140 389)	18.0%	(207 635)	26.7%	(206 487)	28.0%	(259 024)	35.2%	(813 536)	110.4%	(175 105)	88.4%	47.9%
Suppliers and employees	(557 431)	(532 683)	(127 065)	16.8%	(205 635)	27.1%	(197 302)	37.0%	(258 756)	46.6%	(788 758)	148.1%	(175 033)	122.6%	47.6%
Finance charges	(1 200)	(24 894)	-	-	-	-	(345)	1.4%	(268)	1.1%	(613)	2.5%	-	72.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(20 186)	(179 165)	(13 232)	66.0%	(2 000)	9.9%	(8 848)	4.9%	-	-	(24 165)	13.3%	(7)	7.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	540 959	623 806	320 430	59.2%	91 492	16.9%	230 594	37.0%	(231 070)	(37.0%)	411 446	66.0%	(118 955)	76.3%	94.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(580 691)	(540 260)	(34 383)	5.9%	(137 491)	23.7%	(72 600)	13.4%	(181 821)	33.7%	(426 296)	78.9%	(201 624)	102.6%	(9.8%)
Capital assets	(580 691)	(540 260)	(34 383)	5.9%	(137 491)	23.7%	(72 600)	13.4%	(181 821)	33.7%	(426 296)	78.9%	(201 624)	102.6%	(9.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(580 691)	(540 060)	(34 383)	5.9%	(137 491)	23.7%	(72 600)	13.4%	(181 821)	33.7%	(426 296)	78.9%	(201 624)	102.8%	(9.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(39 732)	83 746	286 046	(719.9%)	(45 999)	115.8%	157 994	188.7%	(412 891)	(493.0%)	(14 850)	(17.7%)	(320 579)	(93.8%)	28.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	265 242	-	352	1%	286 398	108.0%	240 399	-	398 393	-	352	-	223 836	-	78.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	225 510	83 746	286 398	127.0%	240 399	106.6%	398 393	475.7%	(14 498)	(17.3%)	(14 498)	(17.3%)	(96 744)	(93.8%)	(85.0%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

UNIT 4: Debtor Age Analysis														
R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2	-	29 109	3.4%	15 344	1.8%	801 356	94.7%	845 811	40.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2	-	37 825	3.0%	19 932	1.6%	1 191 627	95.4%	1 249 387	59.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	33	9%	34	9%	3 601	98.2%	3 667	2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	4	-	66 967	3.2%	35 311	1.7%	1 996 583	95.1%	2 098 866	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	2 523	4.3%	1 529	2.6%	55 232	93.2%	59 283	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2	-	1 559	3.8%	912	2.2%	38 641	94.0%	41 113	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1	-	33 587	2.9%	17 381	1.5%	1 091 539	95.5%	1 142 508	54.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	29 299	3.4%	15 490	1.8%	811 171	94.8%	855 963	40.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	4	-	66 967	3.2%	35 311	1.7%	1 996 583	95.1%	2 098 866	100.0%	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	28 710	82.8%	4 599	13.3%	134	4%	1 211	3.5%	34 654	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	28 710	82.8%	4 599	13.3%	134	4%	1 211	3.5%	34 654	100.0%

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt Mopso Audrey Momo	045 808 4610
Financial Manager	Mt Nomfundo Fetha	045 808 4722

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2017 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>346 921</b>	<b>349 905</b>	<b>91 986</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	-	-	<b>37 704</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>11 887</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>141 577</b>	<b>40.5%</b>	<b>11 746</b>	<b>58.5%</b>	<b>1.2%</b>
Property rates	18 804	18 804	31 145	165.6%	-	-	610	4.3%	807	4.3%	32 762	174.2%	(479)	97.8%	(268.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	(2.0%)	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	24 320	24 177	3 089	12.7%	-	-	-	-	1 101	4.6%	4 190	17.3%	6 061	101.7%	(81.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 744	2 744	760	27.0%	-	-	54	2.0%	417	15.2%	1 210	44.1%	1 170	100.1%	(64.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 500	8 417	219	14.6%	-	-	-	-	20	2.3%	419	4.9%	363	173.7%	(44.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 596	1 596	431	25.7%	-	-	-	-	5	3.3%	458	26.1%	2 017	283.7%	(99.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 899	1 899	412	21.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	30.8%	395	100.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	9.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	109	361	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	6.3%	23	6.3%	3	33.1%	(794.7%)
Licences and permits	2 418	2 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	5.2%	128	5.2%	556	59.6%	(76.9%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	-	190	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	169 215	169 715	55 882	33.0%	-	-	34 323	20.2%	-	-	90 205	53.2%	201	84.1%	(100.0%)
Other net revenue	123 980	119 113	89	1.1%	-	-	2 345	2.0%	9 004	7.6%	11 437	9.6%	1 466	2.5%	(518.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	335	404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	13.2%	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>328 967</b>	<b>330 964</b>	<b>54 706</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>61 667</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>62 533</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>85 119</b>	<b>25.7%</b>	<b>264 025</b>	<b>79.8%</b>	<b>52 131</b>	<b>63.1%</b>	<b>63.3%</b>
Employee related costs	91 242	91 242	18 599	20.4%	22 474	24.6%	22 120	24.2%	19 492	21.4%	82 685	90.6%	19 871	98.1%	(1.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 589	11 548	1 384	13.1%	2 568	24.3%	2 488	23.3%	2 834	24.5%	9 474	82.0%	2 613	74.0%	8.5%
Debt impairment	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	48 660	48 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	497	1.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	53	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	75.4%	40	75.4%	725	1 450.3%	(94.5%)
Bulk purchases	24 785	24 785	3 162	12.8%	-	-	-	-	8 918	36.0%	12 080	48.7%	5 125	88.6%	74.0%
Other Materials	21 075	20	2 000	13.3%	1 155	5.5%	838	1 678.8%	38	55.7%	4 621	9 641.8%	2 277	1 666%	(98.8%)
Contracted services	13 836	91 163	122	1%	-	-	3 012	4.2%	27 644	41.2%	41 477	49.5%	1 640	55.2%	2 121.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	109 724	54 460	29 640	26.1%	35 470	32.3%	33 074	60.7%	16 262	29.9%	113 447	208.3%	19 333	74.8%	(15.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>17 954</b>	<b>18 941</b>	<b>37 280</b>	-	<b>(61 667)</b>	-	<b>(24 829)</b>	-	<b>(73 231)</b>	-	<b>(122 448)</b>	-	<b>(40 384)</b>	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	70 222	76 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 581	131.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>88 176</b>	<b>95 163</b>	<b>37 280</b>	-	<b>(61 667)</b>	-	<b>(24 829)</b>	-	<b>(73 231)</b>	-	<b>(122 448)</b>	-	<b>(28 804)</b>	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>88 176</b>	<b>95 163</b>	<b>37 280</b>	-	<b>(61 667)</b>	-	<b>(24 829)</b>	-	<b>(73 231)</b>	-	<b>(122 448)</b>	-	<b>(28 804)</b>	-	-
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>88 176</b>	<b>95 163</b>	<b>37 280</b>	-	<b>(61 667)</b>	-	<b>(24 829)</b>	-	<b>(73 231)</b>	-	<b>(122 448)</b>	-	<b>(28 804)</b>	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>88 176</b>	<b>95 163</b>	<b>37 280</b>	-	<b>(61 667)</b>	-	<b>(24 829)</b>	-	<b>(73 231)</b>	-	<b>(122 448)</b>	-	<b>(28 804)</b>	-	-

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	88 178	95 162	14 792	16.8%	9 558	10.8%	18 450	19.4%	34 832	36.6%	77 632	81.6%	20 658	80.4%	68.6%
National Government	39 587	45 587	2 112	5.3%	-	-	15 327	33.6%	30 138	66.1%	47 577	104.4%	13 778	88.2%	116.7%
Provincial Government	30 624	30 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 860	1.8%	560	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	70 221	76 222	2 112	3.0%	-	-	15 327	20.1%	30 698	40.3%	48 136	63.2%	13 778	88.2%	122.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	17 956	18 940	12 680	70.6%	9 558	53.2%	3 123	16.5%	4 134	21.8%	29 496	155.7%	6 880	67.1%	(39.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	88 178	95 162	14 792	16.8%	9 558	10.8%	18 450	19.4%	34 832	36.6%	77 632	81.6%	20 658	80.4%	68.6%
Governance and Administration	6 171	6 172	1 151	18.7%	5	1%	257	4.2%	321	5.2%	1 734	28.1%	1 862	55.3%	(82.7%)
Executive & Council	309	309	-	-	-	-	36	11.6%	228	73.9%	264	85.0%	79	29.8%	(65.8%)
Budget & Treasury Office	5 863	3 673	1 137	19.4%	5	1%	205	5.6%	80	2.5%	1 427	38.8%	964	41.0%	(91.7%)
Corporate Services	-	2 190	14	-	-	-	16	7%	13	6%	43	20.5%	231	41.8%	(84.2%)
Community and Public Safety	1 012	1 012	593	58.5%	-	-	223	32.0%	797	78.7%	1 713	169.2%	(4)	45.0%	(1 894.9%)
Community & Social Services	119	119	119	100%	-	-	11	9.3%	11	9.3%	118	98.9%	11	45.0%	(100.0%)
Sport and Recreation	100	100	131	131.2%	-	-	1	0%	131	131.2%	263	263.3%	160	99.1%	(38.7%)
Public Safety	793	793	355	44.7%	-	-	311	39.3%	666	83.9%	1 332	167.9%	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	75 694	80 056	9 498	12.5%	9 553	12.6%	15 575	19.5%	31 642	39.3%	66 087	82.6%	18 233	84.6%	72.6%
Planning and Development	31 735	1 100	-	-	-	-	68	6.1%	16	1.5%	84	7.6%	14	55.7%	19.4%
Road Transport	43 959	78 956	9 498	21.6%	9 553	21.7%	15 507	19.6%	31 445	39.8%	66 003	83.0%	18 219	85.0%	72.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	5 300	7 922	3 551	67.0%	-	-	2 295	29.0%	2 252	28.4%	8 098	102.2%	607	70.9%	270.9%
Electricity	4 500	7 022	3 196	71.0%	-	-	1 984	28.3%	2 252	32.1%	7 432	105.8%	607	74.6%	270.9%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	800	900	355	44.4%	-	-	311	34.6%	-	-	666	74.0%	-	56.0%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	326 122	336 121	232 100	71.2%	10 817	3.3%	59 616	17.7%	10 643	3.2%	313 176	93.2%	5 130	80.5%	107.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 043	15 043	5 731	38.1%	7 327	48.7%	5 773	38.4%	1 180	7.8%	20 011	133.0%	1 904	90.5%	(38.0%)
Service charges	23 854	23 854	645	2.8%	850	3.6%	630	2.6%	3 996	15.1%	5 740	24.1%	2 437	82.3%	36.3%
Other revenue	44 992	48 992	419	49%	536	1.2%	2 708	5.5%	4 954	10.1%	8 617	17.6%	589	6.1%	741.5%
Government - operating	169 215	169 215	205 088	121.2%	-	-	34 323	20.3%	-	-	239 411	141.5%	-	-	-
Government - capital	70 222	76 222	18 982	27.0%	-	-	14 193	18.6%	-	-	33 175	43.5%	-	-	-
Interest	2 795	2 795	1 215	43.5%	2 104	75.3%	1 990	71.2%	914	32.7%	6 222	222.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(212 342)	(331 114)	(49 410)	23.3%	(48 366)	22.8%	(54 185)	16.4%	(85 119)	25.7%	(237 080)	71.6%	(52 026)	95.5%	63.6%
Suppliers and employees	(212 292)	(331 064)	(49 410)	23.3%	(48 366)	22.8%	(54 185)	16.4%	(85 079)	25.7%	(237 040)	71.6%	(52 026)	95.6%	63.6%
Finance charges	(50)	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	79.9%	(40)	79.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	113 780	5 007	182 490	160.6%	(37 550)	(33.0%)	5 431	10.5%	(74 475)	(1 487.4%)	76 096	1 519.8%	(46 896)	38.7%	58.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(70 222)	(95 162)	(16 594)	23.6%	(7 925)	11.3%	(11 590)	12.2%	(34 409)	36.2%	(70 518)	74.1%	(20 763)	80.5%	65.7%
Capital assets	(70 222)	(95 162)	(16 594)	23.6%	(7 925)	11.3%	(11 590)	12.2%	(34 409)	36.2%	(70 518)	74.1%	(20 763)	80.5%	65.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(70 222)	(95 162)	(16 594)	23.6%	(7 925)	11.3%	(11 590)	12.2%	(34 409)	36.2%	(70 518)	74.1%	(20 763)	80.5%	65.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	43 558	(90 155)	166 096	381.3%	(45 475)	(104.4%)	(6 159)	6.8%	(108 884)	120.8%	5 579	(6.2%)	(67 659)	(282.2%)	60.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	95 497	275 373	40 525	42.4%	206 621	216.4%	161 147	58.5%	154 988	56.3%	40 525	14.7%	95 827	64.2%	61.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	139 055	185 218	206 621	148.6%	161 147	115.9%	154 988	83.7%	46 104	24.9%	46 104	24.9%	28 168	31.7%	63.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	962	14.4%	437	6.6%	469	7.0%	4 802	72.0%	6 670	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	314	2.0%	119	7%	15 556	97.3%	15 989	41.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	235	3.6%	189	2.9%	170	2.6%	5 934	90.9%	6 529	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	100	3.9%	76	3.0%	58	2.3%	2 326	90.6%	2 561	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	162	8.0%	160	7.9%	165	8.1%	1 535	75.9%	2 022	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	45	1.0%	283	6.1%	181	3.9%	4 136	89.0%	4 645	12.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 505</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>1 460</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>1 161</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>34 290</b>	<b>89.3%</b>	<b>38 417</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	197	1.3%	137	9%	232	1.6%	14 266	96.2%	14 832	38.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	698	12.0%	617	10.6%	347	6.0%	4 143	71.4%	5 805	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	610	3.4%	706	4.0%	582	3.3%	15 882	89.3%	17 780	46.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 505</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>1 460</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>1 161</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>34 290</b>	<b>89.3%</b>	<b>38 417</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	396	1.3%	8 668	29.0%	1 862	6.2%	18 965	63.4%	29 891	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>8 668</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>1 862</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>18 965</b>	<b>63.4%</b>	<b>29 891</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kayalthe Gash	045 932 8706
Financial Manager	Mr Jack Mdori	045 932 8120

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**EASTERN CAPE: SENQU (EC142)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	205 902	220 586	77 844	37.8%	58 589	28.5%	64 642	29.3%	13 649	6.2%	214 724	97.3%	34 177	111.8%	(60.1%)
Property rates	7 666	7 666	10 129	131.8%	905	11.8%	839	10.9%	(5 736)	(74.6%)	6 136	79.8%	435	125.7%	(1 417.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	31 942	38 875	8 657	27.1%	6 895	21.6%	9 211	23.7%	8 884	22.9%	33 647	86.6%	7 047	96.4%	26.1%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 199	8 586	1 333	41.6%	3 224	100.8%	5 313	61.9%	3 055	35.6%	12 925	150.5%	2 466	181.3%	23.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	429	90	36	8.3%	6	1.5%	21	23.8%	45	49.8%	198	120.3%	5	8.7%	744.9%
Interest earned - external investments	13 780	15 000	5 294	38.6%	5 117	37.1%	5 087	33.9%	5 124	34.2%	20 662	137.5%	7 544	104.2%	(32.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 579	2 100	740	46.8%	763	48.8%	848	40.4%	854	40.4%	3 204	152.6%	754	209.1%	13.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	516	54	17	3.3%	12	2.3%	11	21.0%	249	462.0%	290	536.3%	9	16.1%	2 768.3%
Licences and permits	1 532	1 056	447	29.2%	530	34.6%	(68)	(6.4%)	383	36.3%	1 293	122.4%	459	67.6%	(16.6%)
Agency services	795	795	-	-	667	83.9%	309	38.8%	309	38.8%	975	122.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	139 520	139 520	50 413	36.1%	40 770	29.2%	42 617	30.2%	-	-	133 344	95.6%	14 896	108.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	4 924	4 625	780	15.8%	365	7.4%	552	8.1%	481	7.1%	2 179	31.9%	413	116.9%	16.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	220 146	239 960	34 896	15.9%	50 162	22.8%	43 619	18.2%	41 657	17.4%	170 334	71.0%	60 596	87.6%	(31.3%)
Employee related costs	85 657	85 556	17 949	21.0%	17 301	20.2%	17 533	20.5%	18 553	21.7%	71 335	83.4%	23 313	93.8%	(16.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	13 428	12 682	2 785	20.7%	2 617	19.5%	3 318	25.8%	2 956	22.6%	11 637	90.6%	2 788	86.6%	4.6%
Dated equipment	4 983	4 983	-	-	7	1%	(7)	-	2 889	56.4%	4 433	89.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 016	28 506	(1)	-	10 221	48.6%	21	1%	637	(2.7%)	10 186	35.7%	8 551	93.3%	(100.7%)
Finance charges	2 818	2 964	-	-	0	-	1 065	35.7%	1 065	35.7%	-	-	-	99.0%	-
Bus purchases	30 103	33 331	4 131	13.7%	7 446	24.7%	11 707	35.1%	11 717	12.4%	27 480	82.2%	7 822	83.7%	(47.4%)
Other Materials	7 844	12 741	-	-	-	-	6 635	52.1%	2 044	16.0%	8 479	68.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	23 678	27 488	-	-	-	-	13 142	47.8%	5 651	20.6%	18 793	68.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	30 618	31 189	-	-	12 571	41.7%	(9 802)	(31.4%)	5 630	18.1%	18 630	59.1%	14 688	126.4%	(61.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	10 031	32.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 244)	(19 374)	42 949	-	8 426	-	21 023	-	(28 008)	-	44 390	-	(26 419)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	42 159	42 159	1 000	2.4%	4 000	9.5%	-	-	-	-	5 000	11.9%	-	32.5%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	27 915	22 785	43 949	-	12 426	-	21 023	-	(28 008)	-	49 390	-	(26 419)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	27 915	22 785	43 949	-	12 426	-	21 023	-	(28 008)	-	49 390	-	(26 419)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	27 915	22 785	43 949	-	12 426	-	21 023	-	(28 008)	-	49 390	-	(26 419)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27 915	22 785	43 949	-	12 426	-	21 023	-	(28 008)	-	49 390	-	(26 419)	-	-

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	79 628	66 707	6 575	8.3%	14 562	18.3%	9 518	14.3%	13 455	20.2%	44 111	66.1%	12 008	53.1%	12.1%
National Government	42 160	42 159	5 256	12.5%	8 305	19.7%	6 548	15.5%	11 315	26.8%	31 444	74.6%	10 556	91.8%	7.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	42 160	42 159	5 256	12.5%	8 305	19.7%	6 548	15.5%	11 315	26.8%	31 444	74.6%	10 556	79.7%	7.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	37 468	24 548	1 320	3.5%	6 237	16.6%	2 970	12.1%	2 141	8.7%	12 667	51.6%	1 452	12.4%	47.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	79 628	66 707	6 575	8.3%	14 562	18.3%	9 518	14.3%	13 455	20.2%	44 111	66.1%	12 008	53.1%	12.1%
Governance and Administration	11 033	8 802	6 514	5.6%	2 239	20.3%	1 037	11.8%	970	11.0%	4 860	55.2%	869	9.3%	11.7%
Executive & Council	1 101	1 441	176	17.8%	67	4.7%	19	6.4%	130	13.0%	1 307	90.7%	61	15.8%	41.0%
Budget & Treasury Office	9 212	7 362	-	-	14	2%	390	5.3%	3 151	42.9%	3 558	48.5%	413	54.6%	662.1%
Corporate Services	40	20	614	1533.8%	1 029	2573.1%	553	2 762.9%	(2 200)	(10 988.3%)	40	(21.6%)	414	3.3%	(631.0%)
Community and Public Safety	7 550	6 863	824	10.9%	226	3.0%	710	10.3%	2 355	34.3%	4 115	60.0%	3 265	103.1%	(27.9%)
Community & Social Services	2 650	3 038	148	5.6%	185	5.8%	136	45.3%	1 136	45.3%	1 679	55.3%	440	53.1%	212.6%
Sport And Recreation	1 600	2 644	616	48.3%	31	5.1%	273	10.3%	1 841	69.6%	2 539	96.7%	2 539	96.7%	(6.7%)
Public Safety	3 500	1 183	-	-	-	-	438	37.0%	157	13.2%	594	50.2%	286	245.8%	(45.2%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	33 167	32 150	4 459	13.4%	10 271	31.0%	5 672	17.6%	5 081	15.8%	25 483	79.3%	5 961	62.2%	(14.8%)
Planning and Development	151	117	-	-	10	10.1%	41	35.5%	29	25.1%	86	73.9%	305	158.2%	(90.4%)
Road Transport	33 016	32 033	4 459	13.5%	10 256	31.1%	5 631	17.6%	5 052	15.8%	25 397	79.3%	5 656	58.7%	(10.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	27 878	18 892	679	2.4%	1 806	6.5%	2 099	11.1%	5 049	26.7%	9 653	51.1%	1 913	20.5%	164.0%
Electricity	7 138	7 573	652	9.1%	1 322	18.5%	1 432	18.9%	2 953	39.0%	6 359	84.0%	1 703	28.6%	73.4%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	20 740	11 319	27	.1%	503	2.4%	667	5.9%	2 096	18.5%	3 293	29.1%	210	8.2%	896.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	242 078	252 312	119 383	49.3%	117 171	48.4%	86 723	34.4%	62 357	24.7%	385 634	152.8%	89 136	170.2%	(30.0%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 660	6 917	1 634	24.5%	1 798	27.0%	1 098	15.9%	1 026	14.8%	5 556	80.3%	879	76.8%	16.8%
Service charges	30 452	43 244	11 281	37.0%	9 051	29.7%	9 511	22.0%	10 642	24.6%	40 485	93.4%	8 739	142.3%	21.8%
Other revenue	8 138	5 472	49 022	602.4%	55 672	684.1%	27 971	511.2%	44 710	817.1%	177 336	3 241.5%	31 570	1 944.9%	41.6%
Government - operating	139 520	139 520	50 413	36.1%	40 770	29.2%	42 208	30.3%	-	-	133 391	95.6%	14 806	126.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	42 159	42 159	1 000	2.4%	4 000	9.5%	-	-	-	-	5 000	11.9%	24 844	80.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	15 149	15 000	6 034	39.8%	5 880	38.8%	5 935	39.6%	5 978	39.9%	23 826	158.8%	8 296	200.7%	(28.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(190 412)	(210 427)	(117 896)	61.9%	(100 130)	52.5%	(78 207)	37.2%	(43 206)	20.5%	(339 439)	161.3%	(48 933)	180.6%	(11.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(187 795)	(207 143)	(117 896)	62.8%	(100 130)	53.3%	(77 142)	37.2%	(43 206)	20.9%	(338 374)	163.4%	(48 933)	181.1%	(11.7%)
Finance charges	(2 818)	(2 984)	-	-	-	-	(1 065)	35.7%	-	-	(1 065)	35.7%	-	99.0%	-
Transfers and grants	-	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	51 465	41 885	1 488	2.9%	17 041	33.1%	8 516	20.3%	19 151	45.7%	46 195	110.3%	40 203	135.2%	(52.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(79 627)	(66 707)	(6 575)	8.3%	(14 562)	18.3%	(9 518)	14.3%	(13 455)	20.2%	(44 111)	66.1%	(12 008)	53.1%	12.1%
Capital assets	(79 627)	(66 707)	(6 575)	8.3%	(14 562)	18.3%	(9 518)	14.3%	(13 455)	20.2%	(44 111)	66.1%	(12 008)	53.1%	12.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 627)	(66 707)	(6 575)	8.3%	(14 562)	18.3%	(9 518)	14.3%	(13 455)	20.2%	(44 111)	66.1%	(12 008)	53.1%	12.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	70	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	70	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(827)	(827)	-	-	-	-	(416)	50.2%	(412)	49.8%	(827)	100.0%	-	102.8%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(827)	(827)	-	-	-	-	(416)	50.2%	(412)	49.8%	(827)	100.0%	-	102.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(757)	(756)	-	-	-	-	(416)	55.0%	(412)	54.5%	(827)	109.5%	-	113.4%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(28 919)	(25 578)	(5 088)	17.6%	2 479	(8.6%)	(1 418)	5.5%	5 283	(20.7%)	1 257	(4.9%)	28 195	(132.4%)	(81.3%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	210 029	253 169	253 169	120.5%	240 082	118.1%	250 561	99.0%	249 143	98.4%	253 169	100.0%	223 500	145.9%	11.5%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	181 110	227 591	248 082	137.0%	250 561	138.3%	249 143	109.5%	254 427	111.8%	254 427	111.8%	251 695	196.4%	1.1%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	2 877	15.0%	1 130	5.9%	934	4.9%	14 210	74.2%	19 146	41.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	96	1.0%	195	2.0%	167	1.7%	9 146	95.2%	9 604	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	833	6.7%	1 405	11.3%	569	4.6%	9 631	77.4%	12 437	27.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	97	16.5%	81	13.7%	41	6.9%	370	62.9%	589	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	311	7.4%	190	4.5%	3 707	88.1%	4 208	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3 903</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>3 112</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>1 901</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>37 070</b>	<b>80.6%</b>	<b>45 985</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	1 527	43.1%	616	17.4%	371	10.5%	1 029	29.0%	3 544	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 294	9.6%	577	4.3%	584	4.3%	11 034	81.8%	13 489	29.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 082	3.7%	1 918	6.6%	945	3.3%	25 007	86.4%	28 952	63.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3 903</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>3 112</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>1 901</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>37 070</b>	<b>80.6%</b>	<b>45 985</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 774	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 774	6.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 621	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 621	6.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 098	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 098	4.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	22 091	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 091	83.1%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 584</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 584</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M M M Yana	051 603 1209
Financial Manager	M K Fourie	051 603 1320

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18										2016/17				Qt of 2016/17 to Qt of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>218 95</b>	<b>226 190</b>	<b>66 311</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>31 372</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>60 939</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>38 952</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>197 534</b>	<b>87.3%</b>	<b>37 993</b>	<b>43.2%</b>	<b>2.7%</b>
<b>Operating Revenue</b>															
Property rates	25 665	32 400	13 676	54.1%	12 267	47.8%	150	5%	1 297	4.0%	27 580	85.1%	258	2%	403.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	83 810	83 810	23 955	28.6%	7 974	9.5%	26 445	31.6%	22 189	26.5%	80 562	96.1%	18 503	58.9%	19.9%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 347	20 185	4 222	29.5%	2 563	17.9%	6 420	31.8%	10 464	51.8%	23 619	117.3%	2 129	32.1%	391.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 191	3 122	529	16.8%	529	16.8%	622	19.9%	901	28.9%	2 093	67.0%	477	113.1%	89.0%
Interest earned - external investments	888	2 500	556	60.7%	183	20.6%	303	52.8%	225	9.0%	1 321	52.8%	168	33.7%	77.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 201	5 201	1 026	19.7%	18	0.4%	2 056	39.5%	1 956	37.6%	5 057	97.2%	493	27.2%	296.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	374	625	134	35.9%	111	29.7%	28	4.5%	35	5.7%	309	49.4%	78	259.0%	54.7%
Licences and permits	4 048	5 548	850	21.0%	858	21.2%	991	17.9%	991	17.1%	3 650	65.8%	545	52.9%	74.6%
Agency services	3 181	3 181	170	5.3%	33	1.0%	69	2.2%	-	-	273	8.6%	36	42.9%	100.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	71 648	61 648	20 429	28.6%	6 764	9.5%	23 269	37.6%	573	9%	51 960	83.1%	14 543	39.2%	96.1%
Other net revenue	6 687	8 055	553	8.3%	571	8.5%	556	6.3%	361	4.5%	1 991	24.7%	394	155.0%	8.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>228 950</b>	<b>224 220</b>	<b>25 175</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>78 570</b>	<b>34.3%</b>	<b>64 197</b>	<b>28.6%</b>	<b>72 100</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	<b>240 041</b>	<b>107.1%</b>	<b>20 542</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>251.0%</b>
Employee related costs	87 589	89 631	10 058	20.6%	13 381	15.3%	37 382	41.7%	18 128	20.9%	87 549	97.7%	10 619	36.7%	76.4%
Remuneration of councillors	6 982	8 318	1 723	24.7%	1 211	17.3%	2 969	35.7%	2 280	27.4%	8 183	98.4%	998	48.8%	128.4%
Debt impairment	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	16 631	7 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	369	378	10	2.7%	5	1.5%	4	9%	986	261.2%	1 005	266.3%	30	23.9%	3 211.6%
Bulk purchases	72 000	75 600	-	-	44 809	62.2%	10 025	13.3%	35 468	46.9%	90 303	119.4%	-	11.3%	100.0%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 291	-	812	-	2 103	-	-	-	100.0%
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%
Transfers and grants	364	364	-	-	-	-	2 592	712.5%	1 733	476.5%	4 325	1 189.0%	-	-	100.0%
Other expenditure	42 516	39 752	5 384	12.7%	19 164	45.1%	9 933	25.0%	11 953	30.1%	46 434	116.8%	8 895	55.7%	34.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(9 995)</b>	<b>1 971</b>	<b>41 136</b>	<b>(47 198)</b>	<b>(47 198)</b>	<b>(47 198)</b>	<b>(3 258)</b>	<b>(33 147)</b>	<b>(42 467)</b>	<b>(42 467)</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>3.6%</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	37 456	38 506	-	-	-	-	8 669	22.5%	2 818	7.5%	11 547	30.0%	2 777	19.0%	3.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>27 461</b>	<b>40 476</b>	<b>41 136</b>	<b>(47 198)</b>	<b>(47 198)</b>	<b>(47 198)</b>	<b>5 411</b>	<b>(30 270)</b>	<b>5 411</b>	<b>(30 921)</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>3.6%</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>27 461</b>	<b>40 476</b>	<b>41 136</b>	<b>(47 198)</b>	<b>(47 198)</b>	<b>(47 198)</b>	<b>5 411</b>	<b>(30 270)</b>	<b>5 411</b>	<b>(30 921)</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>3.6%</b>
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>27 461</b>	<b>40 476</b>	<b>41 136</b>	<b>(47 198)</b>	<b>(47 198)</b>	<b>(47 198)</b>	<b>5 411</b>	<b>(30 270)</b>	<b>5 411</b>	<b>(30 921)</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>3.6%</b>
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>27 461</b>	<b>40 476</b>	<b>41 136</b>	<b>(47 198)</b>	<b>(47 198)</b>	<b>(47 198)</b>	<b>5 411</b>	<b>(30 270)</b>	<b>5 411</b>	<b>(30 921)</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>3.6%</b>

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Particulars	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>243 556</b>	<b>264 601</b>	<b>78 544</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	<b>109 538</b>	<b>45.0%</b>	<b>75 809</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>56 854</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>320 745</b>	<b>121.2%</b>	<b>42 515</b>	<b>125.1%</b>	<b>33.7%</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 665	32 400	973	3.8%	2 798	10.9%	4 328	13.4%	3 409	10.5%	11 508	35.5%	258	49.2%	1 223.6%
Service charges	98 156	103 995	24 523	25.0%	16 261	16.6%	20 542	19.8%	16 183	15.6%	77 509	74.5%	20 632	40.2%	(21.6%)
Other revenue	12 810	20 531	7 908	61.7%	49 626	543.6%	24 244	118.1%	37 256	176.5%	139 037	677.2%	3 667	538.5%	915.9%
Government - operating	63 703	61 668	26 196	41.1%	6 983	11.0%	21 832	35.5%	-	-	55 011	89.5%	14 520	97.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	37 456	38 506	17 361	46.4%	13 452	35.9%	4 141	10.8%	-	-	34 954	90.8%	2 777	124.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	5 766	7 701	1 583	27.4%	416	7.2%	722	9.4%	6	1%	2 726	35.4%	661	53.2%	(99.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(353 650)</b>	<b>(213 922)</b>	<b>(60 139)</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>(98 086)</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>(56 402)</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>(66 617)</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>(281 245)</b>	<b>131.5%</b>	<b>(20 956)</b>	<b>98.2%</b>	<b>217.9%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(352 917)	(213 181)	(60 129)	17.0%	(94 616)	26.8%	(56 402)	26.5%	(66 617)	31.2%	(277 764)	130.3%	(20 926)	102.2%	218.3%
Finance charges	(369)	(378)	(10)	2.7%	(3 470)	939.8%	-	-	-	-	(3 480)	921.9%	(30)	5.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(364)	(364)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39.2%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(110 093)</b>	<b>50 679</b>	<b>18 405</b>	<b>(16.7%)</b>	<b>11 452</b>	<b>(10.4%)</b>	<b>19 407</b>	<b>38.3%</b>	<b>(9 763)</b>	<b>(19.3%)</b>	<b>39 501</b>	<b>77.9%</b>	<b>21 559</b>	<b>191.5%</b>	<b>(145.3%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.9%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(37 556)</b>	<b>(40 556)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(18 033)</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>(12 160)</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>(4 564)</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>(34 757)</b>	<b>85.7%</b>	<b>(9 453)</b>	<b>228.2%</b>	<b>32.2%</b>
Capital assets	(37 556)	(40 556)	-	-	(18 033)	48.0%	(12 160)	30.0%	(4 564)	11.3%	(34 757)	85.7%	(9 453)	228.2%	32.2%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(37 461)</b>	<b>(40 556)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(18 033)</b>	<b>48.1%</b>	<b>(12 160)</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>(4 564)</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>(34 757)</b>	<b>85.7%</b>	<b>(9 453)</b>	<b>266.0%</b>	<b>32.2%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	12	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	74	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(369)</b>	<b>(369)</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>(125)</b>	<b>33.9%</b>	<b>(395)</b>	<b>107.0%</b>	<b>(403)</b>	<b>109.2%</b>	<b>(990)</b>	<b>268.2%</b>	<b>(181)</b>	<b>88.8%</b>	<b>122.5%</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(369)	(369)	(67)	18.1%	(125)	33.9%	(395)	107.0%	(403)	109.2%	(990)	268.2%	(181)	88.8%	122.5%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(369)</b>	<b>(369)</b>	<b>(54)</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>(125)</b>	<b>33.9%</b>	<b>(395)</b>	<b>107.0%</b>	<b>(403)</b>	<b>109.2%</b>	<b>(978)</b>	<b>264.9%</b>	<b>(107)</b>	<b>70.6%</b>	<b>276.4%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(147 924)</b>	<b>9 753</b>	<b>18 351</b>	<b>(12.4%)</b>	<b>(6 706)</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>6 851</b>	<b>70.2%</b>	<b>(14 730)</b>	<b>(151.0%)</b>	<b>3 766</b>	<b>38.6%</b>	<b>17 999</b>	<b>184.1%</b>	<b>(181.8%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 437	6 437	1 472	22.9%	19 823	307.9%	13 117	203.8%	19 968	310.2%	1 472	22.9%	107 943	7.0%	(81.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(141 487)	16 190	19 823	(14.0%)	13 117	(9.3%)	19 968	123.3%	5 238	32.4%	5 238	32.4%	125 942	93.4%	(85.8%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	6 631	26.8%	2 149	8.3%	1 781	6.9%	15 046	58.1%	25 906	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 431	5.9%	799	3.2%	660	2.7%	21 318	88.1%	24 208	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 002	3.8%	1 740	3.3%	1 719	3.3%	47 091	89.6%	52 552	43.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	292	1.7%	219	1.3%	189	1.1%	16 478	95.9%	17 177	14.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>10 656</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>4 907</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>4 348</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>99 932</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>119 844</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	2 548	9.4%	1 224	4.5%	1 081	4.0%	22 298	82.1%	27 151	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 302	21.3%	902	4.5%	746	3.7%	14 202	70.5%	20 153	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 775	5.3%	2 754	3.8%	2 497	3.5%	62 736	87.4%	71 762	59.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	30	3.8%	27	3.4%	24	3.1%	495	89.7%	777	6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>10 656</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>4 907</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>4 348</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>99 932</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>119 844</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	11 628	7.6%	7 163	4.7%	7 610	5.0%	126 540	82.7%	152 941	77.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 455	100.0%	22 455	11.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	749	4.8%	1 466	9.3%	1 271	8.1%	12 201	77.8%	15 687	7.9%
Auditor General	15	.2%	11	.2%	449	6.9%	6 066	92.7%	6 541	3.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 391</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>8 640</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>9 330</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>167 262</b>	<b>84.6%</b>	<b>197 624</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt Thembikosi Mawonga	051 463 0995
Financial Manager	Mt Thomas Masoko	051 633 8304

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18													2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>B thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>509 348</b>	<b>601 181</b>	<b>45 510</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>110 817</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>271 659</b>	<b>45.2%</b>	<b>125 301</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>553 287</b>	<b>92.0%</b>	<b>63 756</b>	<b>90.0%</b>	<b>96.5%</b>	
Operating Revenue																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	106 838	155 100	24 610	23.1%	16 427	15.6%	16 268	10.5%	13 893	9.0%	71 418	46.0%	4 191	16.9%	231.5%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	29 838	39 322	9 046	31.4%	8 346	25.3%	7 216	25.5%	6 472	23.6%	31 098	109.8%	1 796	29.9%	271.5%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	4 040	4 030	1 408	34.9%	379	9.4%	1 101	27.3%	1 438	40.6%	4 527	112.3%	673	91.4%	143.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 078	20 653	3 743	28.6%	5 946	45.5%	2 171	10.5%	4 156	20.1%	16 016	77.5%	-	400.8%	(100.0%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	992	992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	162.8%	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	355 444	391 482	6 536	1.8%	79 556	22.4%	244 450	62.4%	98 815	25.2%	429 357	109.7%	56 599	89.9%	74.6%	
Other non revenue	388	593	166	42.8%	143	36.9%	431	72.7%	125	21.2%	865	145.9%	448	128.6%	(72.0%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>518 272</b>	<b>591 569</b>	<b>78 514</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>97 121</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>87 138</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>131 167</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>393 940</b>	<b>66.6%</b>	<b>101 178</b>	<b>77.7%</b>	<b>29.6%</b>	
Employee related costs	186 951	192 833	47 080	25.5%	56 075	30.0%	46 825	24.3%	46 757	24.2%	196 738	102.0%	42 290	94.6%	10.6%	
Remuneration of councillors	7 242	5 572	1 362	18.8%	1 367	18.9%	1 713	30.7%	1 485	26.7%	5 928	106.4%	1 386	78.7%	7.2%	
Debt repayment	20 875	75 020	1 122	4%	932	4.5%	5 269	7.0%	6 214	8.4%	6 314	9.5%	503	50.3%	152.0%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	46 921	46 372	1 261	2.7%	4 921	10.6%	44 279	95.5%	44 279	95.5%	44 279	95.5%	4 209	50.7%	70.7%	
Finance charges	2 294	1 003	961	41.9%	83	3.6%	1 583	157.8%	1 300	129.5%	3 906	391.3%	503	54.8%	158.5%	
Bank purchases	9 000	9 000	(98)	(1.1%)	1 750	19.4%	454	5.0%	2 307	25.6%	4 413	49.0%	2 317	110.4%	(4%)	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	111 507	146 465	2 351	2.1%	4 172	3.7%	2 926	2.0%	3 847	2.8%	13 297	9.1%	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	16 505	8 495	52 878	62.1%	10 737	65.1%	9 152	10.7%	8 038	94.6%	36 647	431.4%	61	7%	12 998.3%	
Other expenditure	116 977	106 618	18 015	15.4%	22 005	18.8%	19 216	18.0%	23 142	21.7%	82 378	77.3%	50 413	80.2%	(54.1%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(8 924)</b>	<b>9 212</b>	<b>(33 004)</b>		<b>13 695</b>		<b>184 521</b>		<b>(5 865)</b>		<b>159 347</b>		<b>(37 422)</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	254 155	216 217	52 278	20.6%	58 081	22.9%	70 459	33.0%	35 598	16.7%	216 516	101.5%	44 632	89.0%	(20.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>245 231</b>	<b>222 829</b>	<b>19 273</b>		<b>71 776</b>		<b>254 980</b>		<b>29 833</b>		<b>375 863</b>		<b>7 210</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>245 231</b>	<b>222 829</b>	<b>19 273</b>		<b>71 776</b>		<b>254 980</b>		<b>29 833</b>		<b>375 863</b>		<b>7 210</b>			
Attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>245 231</b>	<b>222 829</b>	<b>19 273</b>		<b>71 776</b>		<b>254 980</b>		<b>29 833</b>		<b>375 863</b>		<b>7 210</b>			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>245 231</b>	<b>222 829</b>	<b>19 273</b>		<b>71 776</b>		<b>254 980</b>		<b>29 833</b>		<b>375 863</b>		<b>7 210</b>			

Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Source of Finance	258 546	231 252	33 124	12.8%	41 115	15.9%	35 009	15.1%	52 142	22.5%	161 389	69.8%	30 158	68.9%	72.9%
National Government	174 155	139 065	27 828	16.0%	36 661	21.1%	33 877	24.4%	45 311	32.6%	143 697	103.3%	26 420	102.4%	70.2%
Provincial Government	80 000	80 000	5 296	6.6%	4 434	5.5%	1 132	1.4%	6 718	8.4%	17 580	22.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	254 155	219 065	33 124	13.0%	41 115	16.2%	35 009	16.0%	52 029	23.8%	161 276	73.6%	26 420	71.1%	95.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	4 391	12 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	.9%	113	.9%	1 869	61.6%	(94.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	258 546	231 252	33 124	12.8%	41 115	15.9%	35 009	15.1%	52 142	22.5%	161 389	69.8%	30 158	68.9%	72.9%
Governance and Administration	2 236	2 187	(85)	(3.8%)	584	26.1%	19	.9%	300	13.7%	818	37.4%	11	19.8%	2 568.8%
Executive & Council	50	26	(86)	(170.0%)	4	13.2%	19	73.0%	288	1 106.7%	227	873.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 095	2 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	131	-	-	-	578	441.3%	-	-	12	-	991	-	11	146.9%	11.0%
Community and Public Safety	1 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	12	-	-	2.9%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.9%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	1 010	15 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	1 010	15 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	254 155	213 848	33 209	13.1%	40 531	15.9%	34 990	16.4%	51 829	24.2%	160 559	75.1%	30 147	70.6%	71.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	208 555	170 037	25 753	12.3%	39 160	18.8%	34 762	20.4%	44 510	26.2%	144 186	84.8%	(646)	49.5%	(9 702.0%)
Waste Water Management	45 600	43 811	7 455	16.3%	1 371	3.0%	227	.5%	7 319	16.7%	16 373	37.4%	30 610	223.0%	(76.1%)
Waste Management															

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	716 632	694 800	256 377	35.8%	176 842	24.7%	125 231	18.0%	12 898	1.9%	571 348	82.2%	136 663	153.4%	(90.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	101 604	82 467	33 605	33.1%	24 792	24.4%	(4 494)	(41.8%)	8 046	9.8%	31 999	38.8%	5 783	90.7%	39.1%
Other revenue	1 389	1 894	169	12.1%	146	10.5%	433	22.9%	128	6.8%	876	46.3%	817	38.0%	(84.3%)
Government - operating	355 444	393 399	102 983	29.0%	86 825	24.4%	65 606	16.7%	1 875	5%	257 289	65.4%	27 781	102.9%	(93.3%)
Government - capital	254 155	213 000	118 192	46.5%	64 699	25.5%	90 415	42.4%	1 211	.6%	274 517	128.9%	102 239	232.9%	(98.8%)
Interest	4 040	4 040	1 378	34.1%	379	9.4%	3 272	81.0%	1 638	40.5%	6 668	165.0%	43	15.5%	3 711.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(453 579)	(465 589)	(77 773)	17.1%	(94 848)	20.9%	(81 379)	17.5%	(86 876)	18.7%	(340 876)	73.2%	(126 007)	220.0%	(31.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(437 014)	(457 094)	(88 107)	15.6%	(85 351)	19.5%	(71 134)	15.6%	(77 539)	17.0%	(302 131)	66.1%	(126 007)	227.1%	(38.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	(961)	-	(83)	-	(1 093)	-	(1 300)	-	(1 436)	-	-	35.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(16 565)	(8 495)	(8 766)	52.7%	(9 416)	57.0%	(9 155)	107.7%	(9 038)	94.6%	(25 335)	415.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	263 054	229 211	178 604	67.9%	81 994	31.2%	43 852	19.1%	(73 977)	(32.3%)	230 472	100.6%	10 656	54.2%	(794.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	433.8%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(258 546)	(218 489)	(33 124)	12.8%	(41 115)	15.9%	(12 793)	5.9%	(52 142)	23.9%	(139 174)	63.7%	(21 394)	51.9%	143.7%
Capital assets	(258 546)	(218 489)	(33 124)	12.8%	(41 115)	15.9%	(12 793)	5.9%	(52 142)	23.9%	(139 174)	63.7%	(21 394)	51.9%	143.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(258 546)	(218 489)	(33 124)	12.8%	(41 115)	15.9%	(12 793)	5.9%	(52 142)	23.9%	(139 174)	63.7%	(21 324)	51.5%	144.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 026)	(4 026)	(545)	13.5%	-	-	(222)	5.5%	-	-	(766)	19.0%	-	5.3%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(4 026)	(4 026)	(545)	13.5%	-	-	(222)	5.5%	-	-	(766)	19.0%	-	5.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 026)	(4 026)	(545)	13.5%	-	-	(222)	5.5%	-	-	(766)	19.0%	-	(5.7%)	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	482	6 697	144 935	30 100.5%	40 879	8 489.9%	30 837	460.5%	(126 119)	(1 883.3%)	90 532	1 351.9%	(10 668)	22.8%	1 082.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 422	(3 488)	(3 488)	(144.0%)	141 448	5 841.2%	182 327	(5 227.6%)	213 164	(6 111.7%)	(3 488)	100.0%	13 067	33.7%	1 531.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 903	3 209	141 448	4 872.4%	182 327	6 280.5%	213 164	6 642.9%	87 044	2 712.6%	87 044	2 712.6%	2 399	81.3%	3 528.7%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 536	3.9%	7 986	3.6%	7 802	3.6%	194 904	88.9%	219 228	69.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 461	4.6%	3 439	3.6%	3 337	3.5%	84 729	88.3%	95 965	30.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	100.0%	(3)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>12 997</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>11 424</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>11 139</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>279 633</b>	<b>88.7%</b>	<b>315 193</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	953	6.1%	842	5.4%	974	6.3%	12 722	82.1%	15 491	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 451	5.1%	1 220	4.3%	875	3.1%	24 889	87.5%	28 435	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 594	3.9%	9 362	3.5%	9 290	3.4%	242 022	89.2%	271 267	86.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>12 997</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>11 424</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>11 139</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>279 633</b>	<b>88.7%</b>	<b>315 193</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	257	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	257	.4%
Bulk Water	829	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	829	1.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	57 939	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 939	97.9%
Auditor General	160	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	.3%
Other	14	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>59 200</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>59 200</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zelle Albert Williams	045 979 3036
Financial Manager	Ms Sulema du Toit	045 979 3017

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>309 392</b>	<b>318 804</b>	<b>98 883</b>	<b>32.0%</b>	<b>78 574</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>58 640</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>4 366</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>240 463</b>	<b>75.4%</b>	<b>13 304</b>	<b>149.9%</b>	<b>(67.2%)</b>
Operating Revenue															
Property rates	29 628	29 628	1 259	4.2%	3 228	10.9%	-	-	-	-	4 485	15.1%	1 122	476.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 219	1 219	-	-	-	-	267	31.3%	315	39.2%	800	66.51%	53	141.2%	490.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	84	2.3%	124	7%	4	0.1%	71	5.8%	88	72.8%	3	2.56%	2.56%
Rental of facilities and equipment	250	3	12	4.8%	2	0.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	28 180	57 805	1 973	7.0%	1 528	5.4%	2 103	3.6%	1 822	3.2%	12 898	12.8%	1 980	213.5%	(8.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	534	-	40	7.5%	59	11.1%	95	38.7%	6	2.4%	200	81.8%	43	177.5%	(86.5%)
Fines	-	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	5 934	5 934	894	15.1%	817	13.8%	948	23.7%	767	19.2%	3 425	85.6%	734	170.0%	4.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	214 481	214 481	89 257	41.6%	70 888	33.1%	52 589	24.5%	72	0.1%	212 806	99.2%	-	227.2%	(100.0%)
Other non revenue	29 166	11 416	5 373	18.4%	1 929	6.8%	2 655	22.8%	1 313	11.5%	11 220	98.3%	9 399	39.9%	(86.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>379 328</b>	<b>268 600</b>	<b>73 324</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>79 296</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>42 133</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>52 847</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>247 600</b>	<b>92.2%</b>	<b>58 019</b>	<b>81.4%</b>	<b>(8.9%)</b>
Employee related costs	127 870	115 670	32 369	26.3%	31 354	26.5%	32 467	28.1%	27 607	23.9%	123 797	107.0%	21 984	111.5%	25.6%
Remuneration of councillors	19 960	19 960	1 237	6.2%	1 243	6.2%	1 747	8.8%	5 262	26.4%	9 489	47.5%	4 555	164.7%	15.5%
Debt impairment	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	39 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	106	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	515	938	29	5.7%	340	66.0%	135	14.4%	-	-	504	53.8%	-	-	-
Other Materials	11 326	7 246	1 115	9.8%	208	2.9%	1 475	20.4%	2 797	38.0%	2 797	38.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	5 053	5 411	380	7.5%	1 211	24.0%	1 338	24.7%	1 452	26.8%	4 381	81.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	214 498	74 743	39 308	18.3%	44 033	20.5%	6 238	8.3%	17 052	22.8%	106 632	142.7%	31 480	61.7%	(45.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(69 937)</b>	<b>50 204</b>	<b>25 559</b>		<b>(722)</b>		<b>16 507</b>		<b>(48 482)</b>		<b>(7 137)</b>		<b>(44 715)</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	69 937	69 937	32 785	46.9%	18 558	26.5%	13 264	19.0%	-	-	64 607	92.4%	-	169.2%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>120 141</b>	<b>58 344</b>		<b>17 836</b>		<b>29 771</b>		<b>(48 482)</b>		<b>57 470</b>		<b>(44 715)</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>120 141</b>	<b>58 344</b>		<b>17 836</b>		<b>29 771</b>		<b>(48 482)</b>		<b>57 470</b>		<b>(44 715)</b>		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>120 141</b>	<b>58 344</b>		<b>17 836</b>		<b>29 771</b>		<b>(48 482)</b>		<b>57 470</b>		<b>(44 715)</b>		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>120 141</b>	<b>58 344</b>		<b>17 836</b>		<b>29 771</b>		<b>(48 482)</b>		<b>57 470</b>		<b>(44 715)</b>		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<i>R thousands</i>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	144 013	164 668	24 769	17.2%	29 136	20.2%	16 679	10.3%	38 393	23.3%	109 177	66.3%	64 206	137.6%	(40.2%)	
National Government	144 013	69 937	24 769	17.2%	29 136	20.2%	16 679	24.1%	37 278	53.3%	108 063	154.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 206	-	(100.0%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	144 013	69 937	24 769	17.2%	29 136	20.2%	16 679	24.1%	37 278	53.3%	108 063	154.5%	64 206	137.6%	(41.9%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	94 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 114	1.2%	1 114	1.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	144 013	164 668	24 769	17.2%	29 136	20.2%	16 679	10.3%	38 393	23.3%	109 177	66.3%	64 206	137.6%	(40.2%)	
Governance and Administration	11 060	15 443	3 312	29.9%	2 865	25.9%	527	3.4%	322	2.1%	7 026	45.5%	33	5.5%	883.4%	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	11 060	15 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	-	-	3 312	-	2 865	-	527	-	322	-	7 026	-	33	5.5%	883.4%	
Community and Public Safety	848	13 477	6 654	784.7%	1 448	170.8%	1 157	8.6%	798	5.9%	10 057	74.6%	498	7.1%	60.2%	
Community & Social Services	848	13 477	6 654	784.7%	1 448	170.8%	1 157	8.6%	798	5.9%	10 057	74.6%	498	7.1%	60.2%	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	110 635	114 278	13 485	12.2%	24 381	22.0%	14 107	12.3%	26 611	23.3%	78 585	68.8%	5 315	137.2%	400.7%	
Planning and Development	5 746	6 746	146	2.5%	1 086	18.9%	-	-	-	-	1 232	18.3%	5 315	137.2%	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	104 890	107 533	13 339	12.7%	23 295	22.2%	14 107	13.1%	26 611	24.7%	77 353	71.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	21 470	21 470	1 318	6.1%	442	2.1%	1 087	5.1%	10 661	49.7%	13 508	62.9%	58 360	180.4%	(81.7%)	
Electricity	21 470	21 470	1 318	6.1%	442	2.1%	1 087	5.1%	10 661	49.7%	13 508	62.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-													

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	379 329	392 984	132 264	34.9%	97 132	25.6%	89 824	22.9%	6 270	1.6%	325 489	82.8%	13 304	379.4%	(52.9%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	29 628	29 628	1 259	4.2%	1 263	4.3%	11 082	37.4%	1 914	6.5%	15 518	52.4%	1 122	476.8%	70.6%
Service charges	1 219	1 219	294	24.1%	294	24.1%	171	14.0%	305	25.0%	1 063	87.2%	53	28.1%	472.1%
Other revenue	35 884	19 915	6 698	18.7%	6 146	17.7%	4 407	22.1%	2 157	10.8%	19 409	97.5%	12 129	109.9%	(82.2%)
Government - operating	214 481	214 481	89 724	41.8%	69 342	32.3%	53 124	24.8%	72	-	212 262	99.0%	-	397.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	69 937	69 937	32 315	46.2%	18 558	26.5%	19 064	27.3%	-	-	69 937	100.0%	-	-	-
Interest	28 180	57 805	1 973	7.0%	1 528	5.4%	1 976	3.4%	1 822	3.2%	7 300	12.6%	-	170.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(235 315)	(268 600)	(48 554)	20.6%	(50 390)	21.4%	(46 310)	17.2%	(53 100)	19.8%	(198 354)	73.8%	(63 649)	64.8%	(16.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(235 210)	(264 914)	(48 543)	20.6%	(50 347)	21.4%	(46 267)	17.5%	(52 808)	19.9%	(197 964)	74.7%	(63 649)	65.4%	(17.0%)
Finance charges	(106)	(106)	(12)	11.1%	(43)	40.8%	(43)	40.9%	(292)	275.4%	(390)	368.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(3 585)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	144 013	124 385	83 710	58.1%	46 742	32.5%	43 514	35.0%	(46 830)	(37.6%)	127 135	102.2%	(50 345)	(47.5%)	(7.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(144 013)	(164 668)	(24 769)	17.2%	(29 136)	20.2%	(16 879)	10.3%	(38 393)	23.3%	(109 177)	66.3%	(65 749)	-	(41.6%)
Capital assets	(144 013)	(164 668)	(24 769)	17.2%	(29 136)	20.2%	(16 879)	10.3%	(38 393)	23.3%	(109 177)	66.3%	(65 749)	-	(41.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(144 013)	(164 668)	(24 769)	17.2%	(29 136)	20.2%	(16 879)	10.3%	(38 393)	23.3%	(109 177)	66.3%	(65 749)	-	(41.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	0	(40 283)	58 940	44 651 682.6%	17 606	13 337 684.1%	26 635	(66.1%)	(85 223)	211.6%	17 958	(44.6%)	(116 094)	5.7%	(26.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 249	113 636	51 559	182.5%	110 499	391.2%	128 105	112.7%	154 740	136.2%	51 559	45.4%	242 764	502.3%	(36.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 249	73 352	110 499	391.2%	128 105	453.5%	154 740	211.0%	69 517	94.8%	69 517	94.8%	126 670	(65.8%)	(65.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Mubeki Fikeni	079 252 0644
Financial Manager	Mh M. Matomane	079 252 0131

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>174 055</b>	<b>144 253</b>	<b>77 023</b>	<b>44.3%</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>1 162</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>1 544</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>80 004</b>	<b>55.5%</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>92.5%</b>	<b>58.3%</b>
<b>Operating Revenue</b>															
Property rates	11 700	10 000	9 012	77.5%	-	1%	-	-	(1)	-	9 017	90.8%	173	63.7%	(100.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	100	600	214	213.8%	71	71.0%	213	35.5%	236	39.3%	734	122.3%	174	77.4%	35.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	125	20	10	8.3%	-	-	2	7.9%	1	4.3%	13	64.0%	7	21.6%	(88.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 000	1 000	1	-	-	-	439	43.9%	374	37.4%	814	81.4%	215	19.2%	74.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 700	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	150	1 000	3	2.0%	1	.6%	-	-	3	3%	7	7%	15	15.3%	(82.7%)
Licences and permits	150	700	562	374.5%	183	122.3%	508	725.8%	635	907.0%	1 888	2 497.3%	226	1 890.5%	180.9%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised- operational	130 627	130 173	60 269	46.1%	-	-	-	-	279	2%	60 548	46.5%	19	118.7%	1 387.1%
Other net revenue	26 503	390	6 892	26.0%	-	1%	-	-	17	4.4%	6 923	1 775.2%	146	5.8%	(88.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>272 906</b>	<b>267 925</b>	<b>42 971</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>41 224</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>27 747</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>36 477</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>148 420</b>	<b>55.4%</b>	<b>16 775</b>	<b>38.2%</b>	<b>117.5%</b>
Employee related costs	71 409	70 607	14 488	20.3%	20 330	14.8%	13 092	18.5%	11 304	15.9%	49 014	69.4%	7 875	58.2%	42.3%
Remuneration of councillors	15 071	15 303	2 896	19.2%	2 055	13.6%	3 089	20.2%	2 243	14.7%	10 283	67.2%	2 184	74.1%	2.7%
Debt impairment	8 620	8 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	39 290	39 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.8%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	13 200	17 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.9%	-
Transfers and grants	8 050	8 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29.0%	-
Other expenditure	116 916	108 641	25 587	21.9%	28 399	24.8%	11 566	10.6%	23 031	21.2%	89 123	82.0%	6 716	39.1%	242.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(98 851)</b>	<b>(123 672)</b>	<b>34 051</b>		<b>(40 949)</b>		<b>(26 585)</b>		<b>(34 933)</b>		<b>(68 415)</b>		<b>(15 799)</b>		
Transfers recognised- capital	60 339	60 339	16 049	26.6%	-	-	-	-	6 339	10.6%	22 428	37.2%	1 754	11.4%	263.8%
Contributions recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(38 512)</b>	<b>(63 333)</b>	<b>50 100</b>		<b>(40 949)</b>		<b>(26 585)</b>		<b>(28 554)</b>		<b>(45 987)</b>		<b>(14 046)</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(38 512)</b>	<b>(63 333)</b>	<b>50 100</b>		<b>(40 949)</b>		<b>(26 585)</b>		<b>(28 554)</b>		<b>(45 987)</b>		<b>(14 046)</b>		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(38 512)</b>	<b>(63 333)</b>	<b>50 100</b>		<b>(40 949)</b>		<b>(26 585)</b>		<b>(28 554)</b>		<b>(45 987)</b>		<b>(14 046)</b>		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(38 512)</b>	<b>(63 333)</b>	<b>50 100</b>		<b>(40 949)</b>		<b>(26 585)</b>		<b>(28 554)</b>		<b>(45 987)</b>		<b>(14 046)</b>		

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	234 394	204 592	87 166	37.2%	31	-	48 640	23.8%	4 538	2.2%	140 375	68.6%	1 202	57.8%	277.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 700	10 000	-	-	-	-	775	7.7%	811	8.1%	1 586	15.9%	403	54.8%	101.6%
Service charges	100	600	29	29.0%	4	3.7%	38	6.3%	52	8.7%	123	20.5%	225	58.1%	(76.7%)
Other revenue	26 928	1 480	13 757	51.1%	27	1%	2 718	491.8%	1 891	127.7%	22 952	1 550.8%	380	7.2%	425.9%
Government - operating	130 627	130 173	57 331	43.9%	-	-	31 893	24.5%	-	-	89 224	68.5%	-	-	96.1%
Government - capital	60 339	60 339	16 049	26.6%	-	-	8 212	13.6%	538	9%	24 799	41.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	4 700	2 000	0	-	-	-	444	22.2%	1 246	62.3%	1 690	84.5%	215	3.5%	478.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(164 351)	(220 015)	(37 965)	23.1%	(44 360)	27.0%	(34 806)	15.8%	(34 032)	15.5%	(151 163)	68.7%	(31 034)	82.6%	9.7%
Suppliers and employees	(155 951)	(211 615)	(37 805)	24.2%	(43 783)	28.1%	(34 806)	16.4%	(33 809)	16.0%	(150 203)	71.0%	(30 999)	84.6%	9.1%
Finance charges	(350)	(350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(8 050)	(8 050)	(160)	2.0%	(678)	7.2%	-	-	(223)	2.8%	(868)	11.9%	(38)	52.1%	537.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	70 043	(15 423)	49 201	70.2%	(44 329)	(63.3%)	13 834	(89.7%)	(29 494)	191.2%	(10 788)	69.9%	(29 832)	(12.1%)	(1.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(58 755)	-	(752)	-	(170)	-	-	-	(59 677)	-	21 844	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	1 994	-	(752)	-	(170)	-	-	-	672	-	2 213	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(60 349)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60 349)	-	19 631	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(70 043)	(70 043)	-	-	-	-	(353)	5%	-	-	(353)	5%	(13 384)	48.7%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(70 043)	(70 043)	-	-	-	-	(353)	5%	-	-	(353)	5%	(13 384)	48.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(70 043)	(70 043)	(58 755)	83.9%	(752)	1.1%	(523)	7%	-	-	(60 030)	85.7%	8 460	76.3%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	(85 467)	(9 553)	-	(45 081)	-	13 311	(15.6%)	(29 494)	34.5%	(70 818)	82.9%	(21 372)	*****	38.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 000	5 000	5 378	107.6%	(4 175)	(83.5%)	(49 256)	(985.1%)	(35 945)	(718.9%)	5 378	107.6%	(22 629)	50.6%	58.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 000	(80 467)	(4 175)	(83.5%)	(49 256)	(985.1%)	(35 945)	44.7%	(65 439)	81.3%	(65 439)	81.3%	(44 001)	(880.0%)	48.7%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 429	31.4%	219	7%	221	7%	20 188	67.2%	30 056	81.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	971	14.7%	103	1.6%	102	1.5%	5 435	82.2%	6 611	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	100.0%	162	4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	10 400	28.2%	322	9%	322	9%	25 784	70.0%	36 828	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	5 778	42.3%	84	6%	88	6%	7 703	56.4%	13 652	37.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 065	23.7%	93	1.1%	92	1.1%	6 456	74.2%	8 707	23.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 556	17.7%	145	1.0%	142	1.0%	11 625	80.3%	14 469	39.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	10 400	28.2%	322	9%	322	9%	25 784	70.0%	36 828	100.0%	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	136	18.9%	343	47.6%	242	33.6%	721	58.9%
Auditor General	7	1.4%	465	92.3%	32	6.3%	-	-	504	41.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	7	6%	602	49.1%	375	30.6%	242	19.8%	1 225	100.0%

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M N Pakade	017 564 1208
Financial Manager	M S P Gwana	017 564 1208

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>333 259</b>	<b>340 573</b>	<b>111 551</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>90 118</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>90 213</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>4 224</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>296 107</b>	<b>86.9%</b>	<b>2 445</b>	<b>73.1%</b>	<b>72.7%</b>
Operating Revenue	6 054	4 999	5 474				0			5 474	109.5%	1	116.5%	(100.0%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	90.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	(2 153)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	260	210	57	22.0%	57	21.9%	57	27.2%	19	9.1%	191	90.6%	67	69.0%	(71.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	(5)		(250)	(49)	-	-	-	-	(204)	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	136	42	5 811		4 629.5%	2 223	3	6.6%	7	17.7%	8 046	19 225.8%	14	31.5%	(47.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 978	8 000	1 324	22.2%	389	6.5%	729	9.1%	877	11.0%	3 320	41.5%	490	87.2%	95.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	1 230	219		181	-	150	11.8%	4	3%	564	43.7%	323	-	(98.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	310	382	23	7.4%	33	10.6%	87	22.8%	26	6.9%	199	44.3%	13	40.9%	96.5%
Licences and permits	4 000	4 012	511	12.8%	745	18.6%	888	22.1%	2 610	65.0%	4 753	118.5%	715	39.2%	264.8%
Agency services	400	400	91	22.8%	526	131.4%	86	21.5%	-	-	703	175.6%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	247 723	10 849	97 733	39.5%	86 034	34.2%	87 150	34.7%	-	-	270 957	107.0%	-	93.3%	-
Other net revenue	68 429	707	214		48	3%	1 112	154.2%	680	96.2%	2 246	317.5%	862	73.0%	(21.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	49 618	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>314 681</b>	<b>317 340</b>	<b>50 941</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>57 206</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>56 134</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>64 887</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>229 168</b>	<b>72.2%</b>	<b>59 336</b>	<b>74.9%</b>	<b>9.4%</b>
Employee related costs	131 883	131 161	31 734	24.1%	29 345	22.3%	30 026	22.9%	30 271	23.1%	121 316	92.5%	28 761	94.4%	5.2%
Remuneration of councillors	19 867	21 727	1 494	7.5%	4 499	22.6%	7 012	32.3%	5 627	25.9%	18 612	85.8%	4 918	98.9%	14.4%
Debt impairment	3 000	3 000	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	41 815	41 815	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	117	-	4	3.3%	-	-	29	51	-	-	85	-	17	58.9%	206.3%
Bulk purchases	-	440	71		58	68	15.5%	188	42.8%	38	87.7%	1	13 379.7%	-	13 379.7%
Other Materials	11 789	10 849	1 074	9.1%	727	6.2%	2 094	19.3%	2 266	20.9%	6 141	56.8%	3 822	86.9%	(60.7%)
Contracted services	1 400	53 787	8 360	522.5%	9 562	596.9%	9 562	100.0%	23 525	235.2%	43 376	433.7%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	5 792	4 736	263	4.4%	1 774	30.6%	403	8.5%	-	-	2 460	51.5%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	96 818	49 826	7 941	8.0%	11 221	11.4%	10 918	21.9%	26 483	53.2%	56 563	113.5%	21 817	79.7%	21.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>18 578</b>	<b>23 232</b>	<b>60 611</b>		<b>32 912</b>		<b>34 079</b>		<b>(60 662)</b>		<b>66 939</b>		<b>(56 891)</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	94 813	86 718	24 890	26.3%	18 339	19.3%	-	-	-	-	43 229	49.9%	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>113 391</b>	<b>109 951</b>	<b>85 501</b>		<b>51 251</b>		<b>34 079</b>		<b>(60 662)</b>		<b>110 168</b>		<b>(56 891)</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>113 391</b>	<b>109 951</b>	<b>85 501</b>		<b>51 251</b>		<b>34 079</b>		<b>(60 662)</b>		<b>110 168</b>		<b>(56 891)</b>		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>113 391</b>	<b>109 951</b>	<b>85 501</b>		<b>51 251</b>		<b>34 079</b>		<b>(60 662)</b>		<b>110 168</b>		<b>(56 891)</b>		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>113 391</b>	<b>109 951</b>	<b>85 501</b>		<b>51 251</b>		<b>34 079</b>		<b>(60 662)</b>		<b>110 168</b>		<b>(56 891)</b>		

Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	113 391	109 951	6 441	5.7%	24 758	21.8%	11 505	10.5%	27 979	25.4%	70 684	64.3%	14 990	68.1%	86.7%	
National Government	80 472	55 925	4 942	6.1%	24 718	30.7%	11 370	20.3%	23 905	42.7%	64 936	116.1%	13 419	73.3%	78.1%	
Provincial Government	32 919	30 794	1 499	4.6%	-	-	-	-	1 477	4.8%	2 976	9.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital (borrowing)	113 391	86 719	6 441	5.7%	24 718	21.8%	11 370	13.1%	25 382	29.3%	67 912	78.3%	13 419	73.8%	89.2%	
Internally generated funds	-	23 232	-	-	40	-	135	.6%	2 597	11.2%	2 772	11.9%	1 571	24.4%	65.3%	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	113 391	109 951	6 441	5.7%	24 758	21.8%	11 505	10.5%	27 979	25.4%	70 684	64.3%	14 990	68.1%	86.7%	
Governance and Administration	6 672	8 212	1 611	24.1%	350	5.2%	171	2.1%	4 091	49.8%	6 223	75.8%	1 571	72.3%	168.4%	
Executive & Council	-	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	6 672	8 112	1 124	16.8%	-	-	-	-	733	9.0%	1 868	22.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	350	-	171	-	3 358	4.365	-	-	1 571	66.6%	113.7%	
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	95 118	94 745	3 332	3.5%	24 408	25.7%	11 335	12.0%	22 968	24.2%	62 042	65.5%	13 419	68.0%	71.2%	
Planning and Development	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	95 118	94 725	3 332	3.5%	24 408	25.7%	11 335	12.0%	22 968	24.2%	62 042	65.5%	13 419	68.0%	71.2%	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading Services</b>	11 600	6 994	1 499	12.9%	-	-	-	-	921	13.2%	2 419	34.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	4 119	1 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 499	36.4%	-	-	-	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	11 600	2 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	921	32.0%	921	32.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-</												

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	428 072	-	135 247	31.6%	119 331	27.9%	94 564	-	7 956	-	357 099	-	11 341	93.4%	(29.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 054	-	0	-	364	6.0%	7	-	-	-	371	-	247	65.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges	260	-	26	10.0%	25	9.5%	32	-	44	-	126	-	33	71.3%	30.5%
Other revenue	73 244	-	13 425	18.6%	8 109	11.1%	6 963	-	7 064	-	35 761	-	10 535	83.1%	(33.0%)
Government - operating	247 723	-	120 776	48.8%	85 454	34.5%	58 750	-	60	-	265 041	-	75	93.5%	(19.4%)
Government - capital	94 813	-	-	-	24 724	26.1%	28 083	-	-	-	52 807	-	-	107.7%	-
Interest	5 978	-	800	13.7%	655	11.0%	729	-	789	-	2 993	-	450	44.2%	75.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(269 866)	(269 779)	(58 872)	21.8%	(70 755)	26.2%	(61 863)	22.9%	(70 541)	26.1%	(262 031)	97.1%	(62 786)	96.2%	12.4%
Suppliers and employees	(263 957)	(267 790)	(57 534)	21.8%	(70 505)	26.7%	(61 785)	23.1%	(66 954)	25.0%	(256 779)	95.9%	(61 745)	95.7%	8.4%
Finance charges	(117)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 792)	(1 989)	(1 339)	23.1%	(250)	4.3%	(70)	3.9%	(3 586)	180.3%	(6 253)	264.7%	(1 041)	-	244.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	158 206	(269 779)	76 375	48.3%	48 576	30.7%	32 701	(12.1%)	(62 585)	23.2%	95 067	(35.2%)	(51 445)	86.0%	21.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(23 929)	-	(16 742)	-	12 754	-	(7 353)	-	(35 270)	-	1 833	-	(501.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(18)	-	(18)	-	(18)	-	(29)	-	(88)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(23 912)	-	(16 732)	-	12 765	-	(7 333)	-	(35 212)	-	1 833	-	(500.1%)
Payments	(113 391)	-	(1 768)	1.6%	(9 225)	8.1%	(3 777)	-	(6 087)	-	(17 456)	-	(3 341)	22.7%	82.2%
Capital assets	(113 391)	-	(1 768)	1.6%	(9 225)	8.1%	(3 777)	-	(6 087)	-	(17 456)	-	(3 341)	22.7%	82.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(113 391)	-	(25 697)	22.7%	(25 967)	22.9%	12 377	-	(13 440)	-	(52 726)	-	(1 506)	53.7%	791.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(63)	-	(1 908)	-	(1 830)	-	(20)	-	(3 820)	-	(70)	-	(72.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(63)	-	(1 908)	-	(1 830)	-	(20)	-	(3 820)	-	(70)	-	(72.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(63)	-	(1 908)	-	(1 830)	-	(20)	-	(3 820)	-	(70)	-	(72.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	44 814	(269 779)	50 615	112.9%	20 701	46.2%	43 249	(16.0%)	(76 044)	28.2%	38 521	(14.3%)	(53 023)	201.2%	43.4%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	101 947	-	42 860	42.0%	93 475	91.7%	114 176	-	157 425	-	42 860	-	131 291	47.8%	19.9%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	146 761	(269 779)	93 475	63.7%	114 176	77.8%	157 425	(58.4%)	81 381	(30.2%)	81 381	(30.2%)	78 268	81.2%	4.0%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(689)	(7.8%)	254	2.9%	118	1.3%	9 146	103.6%	8 829	80.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	19	3.7%	15	3.0%	15	2.9%	460	90.4%	509	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	1 661	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 661	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>991</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>9 606</b>	<b>87.3%</b>	<b>10 999</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	391	6.8%	106	1.9%	8	1%	5 205	91.2%	5 710	51.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11	9%	70	5.7%	33	2.6%	1 129	90.8%	1 243	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	589	14.6%	93	2.3%	92	2.3%	3 273	80.9%	4 047	36.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>991</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>9 606</b>	<b>87.3%</b>	<b>10 999</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2	133.3%	(2)	(133.3%)	-	-	2	100.0%	2	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>133.3%</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(133.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Nomakungiso Nomandla	047 555 0161
Financial Manager	Mh Bongani Bense	047 555 5000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**EASTERN CAPE: MHLONTLO (EC156)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	197 209	201 543	93 947	47.6%	37 145	18.8%	44 646	22.2%	56 678	28.1%	232 416	115.3%	4 416	91.9%	1 183.5%
Property rates	9 130	9 446	10 949	119.9%	60	7%	19	2%	-	-	11 028	116.8%	-	94.2%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	1 315	2 287	340	25.9%	278	21.1%	227	9.9%	340	14.9%	1 184	51.8%	213	91.4%	59.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	41	64	9	21.5%	9	20.8%	10	11.6%	6	7.1%	33	39.4%	11	121.3%	(45.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	463	4 547	1 408	291.2%	1 180	244.2%	1 236	27.4%	1 354	29.8%	5 187	114.1%	1 031	101.1%	31.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debits	4 064	85	49	2.5%	25	6%	0	-	222	259.7%	295	346.0%	223	129.6%	(61.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 300	58	19	4.6%	14	4%	11	18.7%	11	19.2%	54	92.9%	15	129.3%	(26.2%)
Licences and permits	-	1 493	114	-	93	-	223	15.0%	384	25.7%	815	54.6%	232	100.1%	65.5%
Agency services	-	1 102	546	-	262	-	158	-	271	24.6%	1 257	114.0%	420	137.2%	(35.6%)
Transfers recognised - operational	163 511	161 101	79 795	48.9%	35 152	21.5%	42 231	23.3%	53 640	29.6%	210 838	116.4%	1 473	95.9%	3 543.1%
Other own revenue	147	1 339	120	430.6%	52	30.9%	523	39.1%	430	32.1%	1 725	128.8%	797	30.6%	(46.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	15 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	165 200	299 403	20 601	12.5%	29 646	17.9%	37 148	12.4%	45 885	15.3%	133 280	44.5%	41 290	73.3%	11.1%
Employee related costs	65 139	79 880	6 796	10.4%	10 049	15.4%	21 343	26.7%	17 434	21.8%	55 642	69.7%	19 906	88.2%	(12.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	17 010	24 022	245	1.4%	2 708	15.9%	2 342	9.7%	4 146	17.3%	9 441	39.3%	3 852	89.8%	7.6%
Draft requirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	1 346	-	-	-	692	-	2 038	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	21 217	4 251	1 748	8.2%	1 978	9.3%	1 680	39.5%	1 875	44.1%	7 281	171.3%	3 983	103.8%	(52.9%)
Transfers and grants	160	174	194	121.4%	134	78.8%	11 782	6.2%	21 739	11.4%	58 664	30.7%	13 549	78.0%	40.4%
Other expenditure	47 138	199 249	11 813	25.1%	13 350	28.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	32 009	(97 860)	73 346	-	7 499	-	7 499	-	10 793	-	99 136	-	(36 874)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	58 989	44 989	27 115	46.0%	589	1.0%	3 147	7.0%	7 477	(16.6%)	23 373	52.0%	22 869	92.3%	(132.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	90 998	(52 871)	100 461	-	8 088	-	10 646	-	3 316	-	122 510	-	(14 005)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	90 998	(52 871)	100 461	-	8 088	-	10 646	-	3 316	-	122 510	-	(14 005)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	90 998	(52 871)	100 461	-	8 088	-	10 646	-	3 316	-	122 510	-	(14 005)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	90 998	(52 871)	100 461	-	8 088	-	10 646	-	3 316	-	122 510	-	(14 005)	-	-

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	242 856	845 459	107 341	44.2%	80 103	33.0%	49 194	5.8%	14 334	1.7%	250 972	29.7%	4 718	99.6%	203.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 000	9 110	-	-	6 706	95.8%	679	7.5%	11 636	127.7%	19 021	208.8%	359	19.0%	3 143.5%
Service charges	500	1 315	82	16.5%	102	20.4%	89	6.7%	145	11.0%	418	31.8%	111	40.8%	30.2%
Other revenue	8 992	13 037	17 629	196.3%	3 394	37.7%	4 464	35.3%	1 186	9.1%	27 013	207.2%	3 229	112.5%	(63.3%)
Government - operating	163 311	818 254	88 118	54.0%	66 780	40.9%	40 643	5.0%	37	-	195 578	23.9%	24	96.5%	55.0%
Government - capital	58 989	-	-	-	2 000	3.4%	2 000	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-
Interest	4 064	3 742	1 312	32.3%	1 121	27.6%	1 179	31.5%	1 331	35.6%	4 942	132.1%	996	94.4%	33.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(176 920)	(87 483)	(32 166)	18.2%	(54 481)	30.8%	(37 571)	(42.9%)	(47 522)	(54.3%)	(171 740)	(196.3%)	(45 866)	95.6%	3.6%
Suppliers and employees	(176 920)	(87 483)	(32 166)	18.2%	(54 481)	30.8%	(37 571)	(42.9%)	(47 522)	(54.3%)	(171 740)	(196.3%)	(45 866)	95.6%	3.6%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	65 936	932 942	75 175	114.0%	25 622	38.9%	11 623	1.2%	(33 188)	(3.6%)	79 232	8.5%	(41 148)	112.7%	(19.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(53 517)	-	(16 358)	-	(1 057)	-	59 612	-	(11 321)	-	69 186	-	(13.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(53 517)	-	(16 358)	-	(1 057)	-	59 612	-	(11 321)	-	69 186	-	(13.8%)
Payments	(51 841)	(1 256)	(13 982)	27.0%	(12 510)	24.1%	(11 544)	918.9%	(15 222)	1 211.6%	(53 257)	4 239.1%	(22 116)	110.0%	(31.2%)
Capital assets	(51 841)	(1 256)	(13 982)	27.0%	(12 510)	24.1%	(11 544)	918.9%	(15 222)	1 211.6%	(53 257)	4 239.1%	(22 116)	110.0%	(31.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(51 841)	(1 256)	(67 499)	130.2%	(28 868)	55.7%	(12 602)	1 003.0%	44 390	(3 533.2%)	(64 578)	5 140.2%	47 070	116.6%	(5.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	14 095	931 686	7 677	54.5%	(3 246)	(23.0%)	(978)	(1%)	11 201	1.2%	14 654	1.6%	5 922	55.6%	89.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 000	-	29	2.9%	7 706	770.6%	4 459	-	3 481	-	29	-	(497)	100.0%	(800.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 095	931 686	7 706	51.0%	4 459	29.5%	3 481	4%	14 682	1.6%	14 682	1.6%	5 426	76.7%	170.6%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(18 092)	(104.4%)	584	3.4%	552	3.2%	34 279	197.9%	17 323	69.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	220	2.9%	133	1.7%	117	1.5%	7 226	93.9%	7 697	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	(17 872)	(71.4%)	718	2.9%	669	2.7%	41 505	165.9%	25 020	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	(18 774)	(652.2%)	103	2.5%	97	2.3%	22 736	547.4%	4 151	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	310	4.0%	232	3.0%	211	2.7%	6 961	90.3%	7 734	30.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	592	4.5%	383	2.9%	361	2.8%	11 798	89.8%	13 135	52.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	(17 872)	(71.4%)	718	2.9%	669	2.7%	41 505	165.9%	25 020	100.0%	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	908	82.0%	-	-	0	-	199	18.0%	1 107	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	908	82.0%	-	-	0	-	199	18.0%	1 107	100.0%

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Sengile Goodman Sotshongye	047 553 7025
Financial Manager	M's N BOTI	047 553 7007

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Particulars	2017/18													2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Operating Revenue	1 063 181	1 061 913	505 251	47.5%	208 253	19.6%	178 144	16.8%	114 394	10.8%	1 006 042	94.7%	117 341	98.7%		(2.5%)
Property rates	242 240	232 240	212 515	-	(1 441)	(6%)	(3 100)	(1.3%)	8 459	3.6%	216 427	93.2%	2 381	97.0%		255.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	388 764	391 743	107 089	27.5%	84 903	21.8%	76 134	19.4%	98 592	25.2%	366 716	93.6%	83 504	102.2%		17.5%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	43 048	47 048	43 479	101.0%	10 452	24.3%	6 690	14.2%	(15 732)	(33.4%)	44 889	95.4%	438	95.3%		(3 692.2%)
Service charges - other	7 420	-	5 609	75.6%	(840)	(6.5%)	54	0.7%	2 104	28.4%	7 303	-	(44)	55.5%		(4 844.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	19 319	19 321	2 833	14.7%	3 233	16.7%	5 197	26.9%	16 960	87.8%	3 429	81.3%	3 429	81.3%		66.1%
Interest earned - external investments	3 526	3 526	922	26.2%	392	11.1%	103	3.0%	418	11.8%	1 662	47.0%	510	55.6%		(18.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	37 807	30 602	9 409	24.9%	6 542	17.3%	14 163	46.3%	5 687	18.6%	35 800	117.0%	8 415	110.3%		(32.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 491	3 223	187	7.0%	546	20.3%	311	9.6%	910	28.1%	1 954	60.4%	99	55.0%		818.6%
Licences and permits	17 168	2 084	8 194	47.7%	1 131	6.6%	2 508	120.6%	3 309	158.8%	15 141	726.6%	3 724	94.5%		(11.2%)
Agency services	-	15 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	293 208	296 639	114 078	38.9%	91 919	31.1%	74 888	25.2%	13 046	4.4%	293 129	98.6%	11 106	98.7%		17.5%
Other net revenue	6 561	18 888	1 318	20.1%	11 861	180.8%	8 472	(44.6%)	5 614	(29.7%)	5 614	29.7%	3 359	109.2%		(252.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 422	1 422	39	2.8%	-	-	-	-	37	2.6%	416	29.2%	-	-		(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 189 494</b>	<b>1 191 069</b>	<b>238 394</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>196 107</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>202 488</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>433 118</b>	<b>36.4%</b>	<b>1 070 107</b>	<b>89.8%</b>	<b>254 795</b>	<b>80.1%</b>	<b>70.0%</b>	
Employee related costs	422 759	418 178	94 434	22.3%	86 011	20.3%	89 587	21.4%	186 687	44.6%	456 713	109.2%	90 115	95.5%		107.2%
Remuneration of councillors	26 732	26 408	6 193	23.2%	4 207	15.7%	8 005	30.1%	6 724	25.2%	25 128	94.4%	6 267	95.6%		7.3%
Debt impairment	28 053	28 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	165 723	165 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	136 190	82.2%	136 190	82.2%	-	136.0%		(100.0%)
Finance charges	28 461	28 461	-	-	1 350	4.7%	593	2.1%	934	3.3%	2 877	10.1%	999	15.6%		(2.6%)
Bulk purchases	285 635	285 635	83 878	29.4%	55 175	19.3%	49 705	17.4%	66 468	23.3%	256 243	89.7%	67 254	101.6%		(1.1%)
Other Materials	-	15 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 982	63 993	2 467	30.9%	2 789	34.9%	2 232	3.3%	1 442	2.3%	8 960	14.0%	3 670	85.3%		(59.9%)
Transfers and grants	24 000	118	4 683	17.0%	7 680	32.0%	8 658	7 335.6%	(640)	(377.9%)	19 975	16 925.2%	19 953	181.9%		(102.3%)
Other expenditure	200 149	158 324	47 339	23.7%	37 910	18.9%	43 713	27.6%	35 059	22.1%	164 020	103.6%	66 977	101.3%		(47.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(126 313)</b>	<b>(129 156)</b>	<b>266 857</b>		<b>12 146</b>		<b>(24 344)</b>		<b>(318 724)</b>		<b>(64 065)</b>		<b>(137 454)</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	134 978	411 348	17 241	12.8%	67 054	49.7%	48 354	11.8%	55 357	13.5%	188 006	45.7%	65 391	80.6%		(15.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>8 665</b>	<b>282 192</b>	<b>284 098</b>		<b>79 200</b>		<b>24 010</b>		<b>(263 367)</b>		<b>123 941</b>		<b>(72 064)</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>8 665</b>	<b>282 192</b>	<b>284 098</b>		<b>79 200</b>		<b>24 010</b>		<b>(263 367)</b>		<b>123 941</b>		<b>(72 064)</b>			
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>8 665</b>	<b>282 192</b>	<b>284 098</b>		<b>79 200</b>		<b>24 010</b>		<b>(263 367)</b>		<b>123 941</b>		<b>(72 064)</b>			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>8 665</b>	<b>282 192</b>	<b>284 098</b>		<b>79 200</b>		<b>24 010</b>		<b>(263 367)</b>		<b>123 941</b>		<b>(72 064)</b>			

Particulars	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	235 716	281 990	40 653	17.2%	46 580	19.8%	119 190	42.3%	51 677	18.3%	258 100	91.5%	49 953	67.5%	3.5%	
National Government	98 418	119 669	15 316	15.6%	27 002	22.6%	60 918	51.2%	33 944	28.5%	137 181	115.2%	38 694	92.9%	12.3%	
Provincial Government	128 634	157 301	23 255	18.1%	18 822	14.6%	57 692	36.7%	13 209	8.4%	112 977	71.8%	14 767	55.4%	(10.6%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital (borrowing)	227 052	276 370	38 571	17.0%	45 825	20.2%	118 609	42.9%	47 153	17.1%	250 158	90.5%	53 461	71.5%	(11.8%)	
Internally generated funds	8 665	5 620	2 082	24.0%	755	8.7%	581	10.3%	4 138	73.6%	7 557	134.5%	(3 508)	1.7%	(218.0%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386	-	386	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	235 716	281 990	40 653	17.2%	46 580	19.8%	119 190	42.3%	51 677	18.3%	258 100	91.5%	49 953	67.5%	3.5%	
Governance and Administration	7 293	4 387	1 438	19.7%	647	8.9%	539	12.3%	1 062	24.2%	3 687	84.0%	(1 256)	-1.1%	(184.5%)	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386	-	386	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	7 293	4 387	1 438	19.7%	647	8.9%	539	12.3%	677	15.4%	3 301	75.2%	(623)	(735)	(229.4%)	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Community and Public Safety	78 582	95 752	19 216	24.5%	15 126	19.2%	45 774	47.8%	9 341	9.8%	89 457	93.4%	5 291	53.6%	76.5%	
Community & Social Services	110	140	125	11.8%	138	11.1%	-	-	138	-	-	-	(196)	(110.2%)	-	
Sport And Recreation	250	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	(100.0%)	-	
Public Safety	319	92	-	-	7	2.1%	16	17.8%	37	40.3%	60	65.2%	-	-	(8.676.0%)	
Housing	77 902	95 340	19 077	24.5%	15 119	19.1%	45 757	48.0%	9 304	9.8%	89 257	93.0%	5 514	57.5%	68.7%	
Economic and Environmental Services	91 416	112 078	12 131	13.3%	19 859	21.7%	52 320	46.7%	26 766	23.9%	111 077	99.1%	25 604	90.1%	4.5%	
Planning and Development	7 719	2 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	83 697	109 703	12 131	14.5%	19 859	23.7%	52 320	47.7%	26 766	24.4%	111 077	101.2%	25 604	90.1%	4.5%	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	58 425	69 773	7 868	13.5%	10 748	18.7%	20 557	29.5%	14 508	20.8%	53 880	77.2%	20 316	57.2%	(28.6%)	
Electricity	58 225	69 355	7 422	12.7%	10 788	18.5%	20 557	29.6%	14 263	20.6%	53 030	76.5%	20 072	57.6%	(28.9%)	
Water																

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 311 313	1 329 033	475 621	36.3%	495 319	37.8%	341 238	25.7%	324 622	24.4%	1 636 800	123.2%	207 580	144.0%	56.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	241 657	231 657	67 766	28.0%	(1 441)	(6%)	(59)		4 632	2.0%	70 898	30.6%	17 829	92.9%	(74.0%)
Service charges	453 892	459 192	75 114	16.5%	95 354	21.0%	74 053	16.1%	86 237	18.8%	330 758	72.0%	49 073	67.7%	75.7%
Other revenue	45 617	45 617	189 776	416.0%	236 299	518.0%	148 201	324.9%	152 026	333.3%	726 301	1 592.2%	66 592	128.3%	126.3%
Government - operating	293 208	296 039	115 431	39.4%	91 119	31.1%	72 134	24.4%	14 061	4.7%	292 144	96.9%	1 970	121.0%	135.5%
Government - capital	235 716	255 305	17 623	7.5%	61 054	26.4%	39 434	15.4%	58 094	22.8%	182 205	71.4%	247 660	295.5%	(10.7%)
Interest	41 222	41 222	9 910	24.0%	6 933	16.8%	7 475	18.1%	9 574	23.2%	33 892	82.2%	5 997	363.5%	209.1%
Dividends															
Payments	(963 436)	(965 611)	(467 247)	48.5%	(476 357)	49.4%	(378 315)	39.2%	(317 851)	32.9%	(1 639 771)	169.8%	(318 743)	228.8%	(3%)
Suppliers and employees	(889 268)	(863 164)	(463 164)	50.8%	(467 310)	51.3%	(370 296)	41.6%	(314 266)	35.3%	(1 615 036)	181.6%	(298 435)	228.5%	5.2%
Finance charges	(28 461)	(28 461)	-	-	(1 350)	4.7%	(920)	3.3%	-	-	(2 275)	8.0%	(1 041)	16.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(24 000)	(47 882)	(4 083)	17.0%	(2 697)	32.1%	(7 094)	14.8%	(3 580)	7.5%	(22 460)	46.9%	(19 068)	100.0%	(81.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	347 877	363 422	8 374	2.4%	18 962	5.5%	(37 078)	(10.2%)	6 771	1.9%	(2 971)	(8%)	(111 163)	(570.0%)	(106.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	100 397	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 461	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 936	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(235 716)	(255 510)	(2 082)	9%	(590)	3%	(581)	2%	(961)	4%	(4 214)	1.6%	(7 363)	7.9%	(29.5%)
Capital assets	(235 716)	(255 510)	(2 082)	9%	(590)	3%	(581)	2%	(961)	4%	(4 214)	1.6%	(7 363)	7.9%	(29.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(235 716)	(255 510)	(2 043)	9%	(590)	3%	(581)	2%	(961)	4%	(4 175)	1.6%	99 034	(289.8%)	(101.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	(5 837)	-	(7 323)	-	(75)	-	(13 235)	-	(113)	31.0%	(33.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	(5 837)	-	(7 323)	-	(75)	-	(13 235)	-	(113)	31.0%	(33.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	15 000	15 000	-	-	(5 837)	(38.9%)	(7 323)	(48.8%)	(75)	(5%)	(13 235)	(88.2%)	68	17.8%	(210.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	127 161	122 911	6 331	5.0%	12 535	9.9%	(44 982)	(36.6%)	5 735	4.7%	(20 380)	(16.6%)	(12 062)	1.1%	(147.5%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	12 502	12 502	5 215	41.7%	11 546	92.4%	24 081	192.6%	(20 901)	(167.2%)	5 215	41.7%	17 277	4.8%	(221.0%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	139 662	135 413	11 546	8.3%	24 081	17.2%	(20 901)	(15.4%)	(15 166)	(11.2%)	(15 166)	(11.2%)	5 215	13.0%	(90.0%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	16 087	50.3%	5 754	18.0%	895	2.8%	9 234	28.9%	31 972	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 043	1.6%	3 806	1.5%	2 815	1.1%	243 424	95.8%	254 088	46.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(1)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 649	1.9%	1 610	1.2%	1 725	1.3%	131 480	95.6%	137 465	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 375	1.1%	1 169	0.9%	1 428	1.1%	120 200	96.8%	124 171	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(7 440)	607.4%	202	(16.5%)	226	(18.5%)	5 787	(472.4%)	(1 225)	(2%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>16 714</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>12 544</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>7 089</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>510 125</b>	<b>93.3%</b>	<b>546 471</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	3 601	8.4%	679	1.6%	185	4%	38 501	89.6%	42 966	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	15 851	11.3%	7 385	5.3%	2 307	1.6%	114 975	81.8%	140 517	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	(3 825)	(1.1%)	4 270	1.3%	4 389	1.3%	336 639	98.6%	341 471	62.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 087	5.1%	210	1.0%	208	1.0%	20 010	91.0%	21 516	3.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>16 714</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>12 544</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>7 089</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>510 125</b>	<b>93.3%</b>	<b>546 471</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	44 281	28.3%	29 069	18.6%	18 243	11.7%	64 650	41.4%	156 243	93.8%
Auditor General	131	7.0%	144	7.7%	920	48.9%	688	36.5%	1 884	1.1%
Other	687	8.2%	2 237	26.7%	414	5.0%	5 027	60.1%	8 365	5.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 099</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>31 450</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>19 578</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>70 365</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>166 492</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Luvuyo Maki	047 501 4238
Financial Manager	Mr Eric Fudumole Jhlo	047 501 4374

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Particulars	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 386 725	1 386 725	384 808	27.7%	319 326	23.0%	260 383	18.8%	115 161	8.3%	1 079 678	77.9%	84 182	92.5%	36.8%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	268 583	268 583	40 447	15.1%	53 393	19.9%	53 075	19.8%	83 931	31.2%	230 848	86.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	55	55	15	26.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	26.8%	59 109	21	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	27 000	27 000	6 409	23.7%	11 981	44.4%	14 670	54.3%	18 150	67.2%	51 210	189.7%	8 576	131.2%	111.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 000	5 000	5 868	117.2%	8 993	179.9%	9 112	182.2%	12 969	258.8%	36 952	739.0%	16 426	303.5%	(20.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	-	89	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	735 126	735 126	306 495	41.7%	244 800	33.3%	183 511	25.0%	-	-	735 026	100.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	350 961	350 961	25 365	7.2%	139	-	15	-	1	-	25 539	7.3%	50	18.5%	(97.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 383 009	1 383 009	190 990	13.8%	276 896	20.0%	255 279	18.5%	283 702	20.5%	1 006 967	72.8%	272 388	75.8%	4.2%
Employee related costs	446 254	446 254	115 076	25.8%	112 578	25.2%	118 862	26.6%	117 046	26.2%	463 563	103.9%	100 242	93.4%	16.8%
Remuneration of councillors	17 589	17 589	4 341	24.7%	4 582	26.1%	4 430	25.2%	5 416	30.8%	18 769	106.7%	5 172	92.1%	4.7%
Debt impairment	83 338	83 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	568 008	568 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	73 550	73 550	3 382	4.6%	10 063	13.7%	15 592	21.2%	12 664	17.2%	41 490	56.7%	18 548	-	(31.7%)
Other Materials	87 897	87 897	2 339	2.7%	9 850	11.2%	4 248	4.8%	3 046	3.5%	19 484	22.2%	12 975	-	(76.5%)
Contracted services	20 750	20 750	3 788	18.3%	4 551	22.1%	4 678	22.6%	5 058	24.6%	18 738	87.4%	3 627	19.4%	39.4%
Transfers and grants	14 344	14 344	1 175	8.2%	16 588	116.6%	10 812	75.4%	4 783	33.3%	33 358	232.6%	2 596	-	84.3%
Other expenditure	471 279	471 279	60 878	12.9%	118 653	25.2%	96 655	20.5%	135 689	28.8%	411 875	87.4%	129 232	47.3%	5.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 716	3 716	193 818	-	42 430	-	5 104	-	(168 541)	-	72 811	-	(188 206)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1 099 649	1 099 649	736 439	67.0%	717 559	15.6%	191 681	17.4%	-	-	1 099 649	100.0%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 103 365	1 103 365	930 227	-	213 989	-	196 785	-	(168 541)	-	1 172 460	-	(188 206)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 103 365	1 103 365	930 227	-	213 989	-	196 785	-	(168 541)	-	1 172 460	-	(188 206)	-	-
After share to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 103 365	1 103 365	930 227	-	213 989	-	196 785	-	(168 541)	-	1 172 460	-	(188 206)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 103 365	1 103 365	930 227	-	213 989	-	196 785	-	(168 541)	-	1 172 460	-	(188 206)	-	-

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>2 403 037</b>	<b>2 403 037</b>	<b>1 116 567</b>	<b>46.5%</b>	<b>508 174</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>441 498</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>87 504</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>2 153 743</b>	<b>89.6%</b>	<b>72 938</b>	<b>89.8%</b>	<b>20.0%</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	185 246	185 246	35 797	19.3%	70 682	38.2%	45 568	24.6%	62 655	33.8%	214 702	115.9%	47 845	84.1%	30.9%
Other revenue	351 016	351 016	25 400	7.2%	139	0.0%	15	0.0%	90	0.0%	25 643	7.3%	70	39.2%	27.9%
Government - operating	735 126	735 126	306 695	41.7%	244 620	33.3%	183 511	25.0%	-	-	735 026	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Government - capital	1 099 649	1 099 649	736 409	67.0%	171 559	15.6%	191 681	17.4%	-	-	1 099 649	100.0%	-	90.7%	-
Interest	32 000	32 000	12 266	38.3%	20 974	65.5%	20 723	64.8%	24 759	77.4%	78 722	246.0%	25 002	193.9%	(1.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 131 663)</b>	<b>(1 131 663)</b>	<b>(190 990)</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>(276 896)</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>(255 279)</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>(283 702)</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>(1 006 867)</b>	<b>89.0%</b>	<b>(272 388)</b>	<b>90.0%</b>	<b>4.2%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(1 117 319)	(1 117 319)	(189 815)	17.0%	(215 500)	19.3%	(244 467)	21.9%	(278 919)	25.0%	(928 700)	83.1%	(269 792)	90.6%	3.4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(14 344)	(14 344)	(1 175)	8.2%	(61 397)	428.0%	(10 813)	75.4%	(4 783)	33.3%	(78 167)	545.0%	(2 596)	80.3%	84.3%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>1 271 373</b>	<b>1 271 373</b>	<b>925 577</b>	<b>72.8%</b>	<b>231 278</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>186 219</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>(196 198)</b>	<b>(15.4%)</b>	<b>1 146 875</b>	<b>90.2%</b>	<b>(199 450)</b>	<b>89.6%</b>	<b>(1.6%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 263 233)</b>	<b>(1 263 233)</b>	<b>(327 129)</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>(182 933)</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>(161 642)</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>(464 739)</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	<b>(1 136 442)</b>	<b>90.0%</b>	<b>(331 253)</b>	<b>89.3%</b>	<b>40.3%</b>
Capital assets	(1 263 233)	(1 263 233)	(327 129)	25.9%	(182 933)	14.5%	(161 642)	12.8%	(464 739)	36.8%	(1 136 442)	90.0%	(331 253)	89.3%	40.3%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(1 263 233)</b>	<b>(1 263 233)</b>	<b>(327 129)</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>(182 933)</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>(161 642)</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>(464 739)</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	<b>(1 136 442)</b>	<b>90.0%</b>	<b>(331 253)</b>	<b>89.3%</b>	<b>40.3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>8 141</b>	<b>8 141</b>	<b>598 448</b>	<b>7 351.2%</b>	<b>48 345</b>	<b>593.9%</b>	<b>24 577</b>	<b>301.9%</b>	<b>(660 937)</b>	<b>(8 118.8%)</b>	<b>10 433</b>	<b>128.2%</b>	<b>(530 703)</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>24.5%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	513 455	513 455	253 762	49.4%	852 210	166.0%	900 555	175.4%	925 132	180.2%	253 762	49.4%	869 948	91.2%	6.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	521 596	521 596	852 210	163.4%	900 555	172.7%	925 132	177.4%	264 195	50.7%	264 195	50.7%	339 245	66.1%	(22.1%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	46 490	6.8%	17 483	2.6%	18 700	2.8%	597 262	87.8%	679 936	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>46 490</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>17 483</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>18 700</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>597 262</b>	<b>87.8%</b>	<b>679 936</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	9 053	32.2%	2 990	10.6%	1 811	6.4%	14 239	50.7%	28 093	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 293	12.7%	3 503	3.9%	3 864	4.3%	70 580	79.1%	89 240	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	20 758	3.8%	10 043	1.9%	11 843	2.2%	498 144	92.1%	540 788	79.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	5 386	24.7%	147	4.3%	1 182	5.4%	14 299	65.5%	21 814	3.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>46 490</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>17 483</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>18 700</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>597 262</b>	<b>87.8%</b>	<b>679 936</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	2 472	10.8%	-	-	-	-	24 433	89.2%	27 405	28.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	68 995	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 995	71.6%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>71 967</b>	<b>74.7%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>24 433</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>96 400</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Owen Ngubende Hlazo	047 501 6407
Financial Manager	Mh Moshé E. Moleko	047 501 6446

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**EASTERN CAPE: MATATIELE (EC441)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17			O4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	321 106	323 364	114 585	35.7%	76 133	23.7%	86 136	26.6%	18 400	5.7%	295 254	91.3%	30 859	100.6%	(40.4%)
Property rates	52 204	52 204	23 520	45.0%	4 714	9.0%	4 965	9.5%	(7 891)	(15.1%)	25 707	49.2%	1 794	88.2%	(539.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	47 417	47 970	6 304	13.3%	3 188	6.7%	25 202	52.5%	6 831	14.2%	41 526	86.6%	10 903	93.6%	(37.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 482	8 482	2 368	27.9%	2 308	27.2%	2 369	27.9%	2 399	28.3%	9 444	111.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	774	975	308	39.7%	(402)	-	3	0.0%	3	0.0%	0	0.0%	2 168	0	(98.6%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 600	5 600	1 854	33.1%	2 077	37.1%	2 319	42.7%	37 978	67.8%	961	16.6%	2 047	91.8%	27.8%
Interest earned - external investments	6 928	6 753	-	-	2 687	39.8%	1 762	26.5%	7 481	110.8%	9 273	137.3%	2 007	122.5%	482.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debentures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	1 500	1 578	121	8.8%	138	8.7%	117	7.4%	683	43.3%	1 062	67.3%	119	78.2%	475.7%
Fines	2 800	2 811	831	29.7%	895	32.0%	1 101	(3.9%)	1 982	70.5%	3 598	128.0%	884	97.0%	124.2%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	193 512	194 800	78 448	40.5%	62 133	32.1%	48 638	25.0%	4 013	2.1%	193 212	99.2%	1 234	97.8%	225.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	1 889	2 190	392	20.7%	562	29.7%	708	32.3%	(223)	(10.2%)	1 438	65.7%	9 633	526.8%	(102.3%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(325)	(663.6%)	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	321 076	322 702	63 718	19.8%	59 213	18.4%	23 087	7.2%	99 323	30.8%	245 342	76.0%	57 360	84.0%	73.2%
Employee related costs	105 526	99 446	21 148	20.0%	21 184	20.1%	7 567	7.0%	49 961	50.1%	99 809	100.2%	18 239	94.9%	173.9%
Remuneration of councillors	17 504	17 504	3 159	18.0%	3 238	18.5%	1 591	9.1%	8 641	49.1%	16 650	95.1%	4 523	92.0%	91.5%
Draft equipment	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 222	14 222	17	0.1%	(17)	(1.0%)	-	-	2 198	15.5%	2 198	15.5%	816	5.9%	169.3%
Finance charges	43 010	43 010	13 347	31.0%	5 546	12.0%	4 860	11.3%	8 642	20.0%	32 057	74.5%	11 065	94.0%	(21.5%)
Bulk purchases	7 921	6 761	1 265	15.9%	3 380	42.0%	773	11.4%	1 663	24.6%	7 061	104.4%	4 484	78.8%	(62.9%)
Other Materials	75 628	83 679	11 397	15.1%	13 076	21.2%	4 869	5.8%	24 031	28.6%	56 173	67.0%	3 829	73.3%	527.5%
Contracted services	7 921	11 397	151	1.9%	1 307	14.7%	1 307	14.7%	1 307	14.7%	1 307	14.7%	1 307	14.7%	14.7%
Transfers and grants	51 394	52 617	7 302	890.5%	1 939	236.5%	1 818	234.9%	(9 859)	(374.8%)	31	(1.1%)	2 624	87.3%	(475.8%)
Other expenditure	620	608	118	11.8%	1 463	18.6%	2 010	25.9%	1 987	26.7%	(3)	(0.0%)	11 780	96.1%	18.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	31	661	50 867	15.8%	16 919	18.4%	63 050	19.9%	(80 923)	-25.0%	49 913	15.3%	(26 500)	-41.8%	-1.5%
Transfers recognised - capital	170 708	175 566	-	-	3 076	1.8%	76 241	43.4%	43 357	24.7%	122 675	69.9%	42 716	92.0%	1.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	170 739	176 227	50 867	15.8%	19 996	20.6%	139 291	43.3%	(37 566)	-11.7%	172 587	55.2%	16 216	4.0%	-0.5%
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	170 739	176 227	50 867	15.8%	19 996	20.6%	139 291	43.3%	(37 566)	-11.7%	172 587	55.2%	16 216	4.0%	-0.5%
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	170 739	176 227	50 867	15.8%	19 996	20.6%	139 291	43.3%	(37 566)	-11.7%	172 587	55.2%	16 216	4.0%	-0.5%
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	170 739	176 227	50 867	15.8%	19 996	20.6%	139 291	43.3%	(37 566)	-11.7%	172 587	55.2%	16 216	4.0%	-0.5%

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	458 330	458 250	259 389	56.6%	166 580	36.3%	21 961	4.8%	68 482	14.9%	516 412	112.7%	32 574	78.9%	110.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	52 204	58 957	23 920	45.8%	(23 920)	(45.8%)	33 618	57.0%	(4 143)	(7.0%)	29 476	50.0%	1 799	127.5%	(330.2%)
Service charges	55 899	56 074	2 368	4.2%	9 991	17.9%	25 952	46.3%	15 876	28.3%	54 187	96.6%	13 071	-	21.9%
Other revenue	6 962	13 063	153 301	2203.0%	27 388	393.4%	(168 423)	(7 289.3%)	5 787	44.3%	18 133	138.8%	8 928	(53.7%)	(35.2%)
Government - operating	193 592	190 688	70 084	40.3%	109 971	56.8%	2 988	1.6%	4 013	2.1%	195 054	102.3%	4 036	144.5%	-
Government - capital	137 144	139 468	(188)	(1%)	41 074	29.9%	123 644	88.7%	36 748	26.3%	201 278	144.3%	(3 742)	(9.2%)	9.5%
Interest	12 528	-	1 824	14.6%	2 077	16.6%	4 184	-	10 200	-	18 286	-	8 442	-	20.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(268 158)	(303 480)	(42 406)	15.8%	(19 462)	7.3%	(49 455)	16.3%	(32 481)	10.7%	(143 804)	47.4%	13 357	88.5%	(343.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(267 338)	(303 217)	(44 137)	16.5%	(18 864)	7.1%	(44 993)	14.8%	(31 840)	10.5%	(139 834)	46.1%	(41 149)	124.4%	(22.6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(209)	(263)	1 733	(211.1%)	(998)	72.9%	(4 463)	1 696.8%	(443)	243.8%	(3 971)	1 509.7%	54 558	(99.8%)	(101.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	190 172	154 770	216 983	114.1%	147 118	77.4%	(27 494)	(17.8%)	36 000	23.3%	372 607	240.7%	45 931	17.8%	(21.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	(1 881)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 881)	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	(1 881)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 881)	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(170 708)	(176 226)	-	-	-	-	(36 685)	20.8%	(27 148)	15.4%	(63 834)	36.2%	(61 693)	(9.9%)	(56.0%)
Capital assets	(170 708)	(176 226)	-	-	-	-	(36 685)	20.8%	(27 148)	15.4%	(63 834)	36.2%	(61 693)	(9.9%)	(56.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(170 708)	(176 226)	-	-	(1 881)	1.1%	(36 685)	20.8%	(27 148)	15.4%	(66 715)	37.3%	(61 693)	(9.9%)	(56.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	19 463	(21 456)	216 983	1 114.8%	145 237	746.2%	(64 178)	299.1%	8 852	(41.3%)	306 894	(1 430.4%)	(15 762)	(21.4%)	(156.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	31 768	31 768	31 768	100.0%	248 751	783.0%	393 988	1 240.2%	329 810	1 038.2%	31 768	100.0%	87 619	(380.9%)	276.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 231	10 312	248 751	485.5%	393 988	769.0%	329 810	3 198.3%	338 662	3 284.1%	338 662	3 284.1%	71 857	(58.7%)	371.3%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	2 394	74.5%	256	8.0%	202	6.3%	363	11.3%	3 216	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	311	8%	36 464	99.2%	36 776	42.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	675	5.5%	369	3.0%	240	1.9%	11 091	89.6%	12 375	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	34	43.1%	23	29.5%	2	3.1%	19	24.3%	79	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	567	2.7%	610	2.9%	744	3.5%	19 357	91.0%	21 277	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21	2%	241	1.7%	(80)	(6%)	13 746	98.7%	13 929	15.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3 692</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>1 420</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>81 040</b>	<b>92.5%</b>	<b>87 652</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	(73)	(2%)	259	7%	12 168	34.2%	23 182	65.2%	35 536	40.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 352	54.7%	120	2.8%	516	12.0%	1 314	30.6%	4 302	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	368	1.0%	434	1.2%	8 611	23.2%	27 695	74.6%	37 108	42.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 046	9.8%	687	6.4%	(19 873)	(185.6%)	28 849	269.4%	10 709	12.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3 692</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>1 420</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>81 040</b>	<b>92.5%</b>	<b>87 652</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(647)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(647)	(72.4%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 249	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 249	119.5%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(374)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(374)	(7.2%)
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 227</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5 227</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr D C T Nkomo	039 737 8100
Financial Manager	M L Ndlovu	039 737 8199

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	356 147	470 546	145 132	40.8%	95 056	26.7%	71 339	15.2%	37 596	8.0%	349 123	74.2%	480 539	233.2%	(92.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 126	13 475	4 651	41.8%	2 559	23.0%	3 303	24.5%	3 322	24.7%	13 835	102.7%	2 155	126.2%	54.1%
Service charges	1 700	2 017	312	18.4%	313	18.4%	251	12.4%	(92)	(4.5%)	785	38.9%	(842)	46.4%	(80.1%)
Other revenue	79 045	8 635	4 949	6.3%	9 519	12.0%	3 965	45.9%	(2 428)	(28.1%)	16 006	185.4%	1 299	12.4%	(292.8%)
Government - operating	179 723	325 342	75 117	41.8%	58 963	32.8%	44 240	13.6%	3 072	9%	181 393	55.8%	448 519	340.9%	(99.3%)
Government - capital	80 089	93 530	59 553	74.4%	21 728	27.1%	17 265	18.5%	30 986	33.1%	129 533	138.5%	27 621	141.7%	12.4%
Interest	4 464	27 547	549	12.3%	1 974	44.2%	2 315	8.4%	2 734	9.9%	7 572	27.5%	1 447	92.6%	89.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(192 480)	(266 723)	(35 303)	18.3%	(53 964)	28.0%	(42 844)	16.1%	(40 587)	15.2%	(172 698)	64.7%	(462 020)	307.8%	(91.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(187 760)	(265 793)	(35 303)	18.8%	(53 964)	28.7%	(42 506)	16.0%	(40 384)	15.2%	(172 157)	64.8%	(461 238)	313.5%	(91.2%)
Finance charges	(20)	(930)	-	-	-	-	(338)	36.4%	(203)	21.8%	(543)	58.2%	(783)	98.8%	(74.1%)
Transfers and grants	(4 700)	(700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	163 667	203 823	109 829	67.1%	41 092	25.1%	28 495	14.0%	(2 991)	(1.5%)	176 425	86.6%	18 519	125.5%	(116.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(138 920)	(92 295)	(30 671)	22.1%	(19 827)	14.3%	(17 991)	19.5%	(40 177)	43.5%	(108 666)	117.7%	(39 084)	102.6%	2.8%
Capital assets	(138 920)	(92 295)	(30 671)	22.1%	(19 827)	14.3%	(17 991)	19.5%	(40 177)	43.5%	(108 666)	117.7%	(39 084)	102.6%	2.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(138 920)	(92 295)	(30 671)	22.1%	(19 827)	14.3%	(17 991)	19.5%	(40 177)	43.5%	(108 666)	117.7%	(39 084)	103.7%	2.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	1	-	14	-	(1)	-	12	-	25	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	1	-	14	-	(1)	-	12	-	25	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	1	-	14	-	(1)	-	12	-	25	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 747	111 528	79 160	319.9%	21 279	86.0%	10 502	9.4%	(43 157)	(38.7%)	67 785	60.8%	(20 565)	(680.9%)	109.9%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	46 220	45 932	46 220	100.0%	125 380	271.3%	146 659	319.3%	157 161	342.2%	46 220	100.0%	89 387	100.0%	75.8%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	70 967	157 460	125 380	176.7%	146 659	206.7%	157 161	99.8%	114 005	72.4%	114 005	72.4%	68 822	160.4%	65.4%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	994	3.3%	842	2.8%	819	2.7%	27 204	91.1%	29 859	73.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	63	1.6%	104	2.6%	101	2.5%	3 762	93.4%	4 030	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	262	3.4%	268	3.5%	261	3.4%	6 876	89.6%	7 607	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(119)	16.4%	(25)	3.5%	(86)	9.3%	(515)	70.8%	(727)	(1.8%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>1 188</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>37 268</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>40 769</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	(47)	(4%)	36	5%	58	8%	7 579	99.4%	7 625	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	794	4.8%	687	4.2%	608	3.7%	14 325	87.3%	16 414	40.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	453	2.7%	465	2.8%	447	2.7%	15 364	91.8%	16 730	41.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>1 188</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>37 268</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>40 769</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 505	94.1%	95	5.9%	-	-	-	-	1 600	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 505</b>	<b>94.1%</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 600</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gladstone P/T Ntso	079 255 0166
Financial Manager	Mrs Xoliswa Venn	079 255 8507

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>382 297</b>	<b>386 018</b>	<b>167 505</b>	<b>43.8%</b>	<b>103 415</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>118 605</b>	<b>30.7%</b>	<b>19 857</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>409 382</b>	<b>106.1%</b>	<b>37 882</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(47.6%)</b>
<b>Receipts</b>															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 991	18 991	7 398	39.0%	9 249	48.7%	3 902	20.5%	4 976	26.2%	25 525	134.4%	1 737	94.7%	186.4%
Service charges	31 272	30 892	20 052	64.1%	9 136	29.2%	13 007	42.1%	4 836	15.7%	47 031	152.2%	7 417	111.1%	(34.8%)
Other revenue	5 363	7 097	2 556	47.7%	1 594	29.7%	2 755	38.8%	1 834	25.8%	8 739	123.1%	1 562	104.4%	17.4%
Government - operating	204 939	202 380	84 939	41.4%	66 659	32.5%	50 262	24.8%	500	2%	202 380	100.0%	-	113.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	113 800	115 359	49 000	43.1%	14 000	12.3%	45 874	39.8%	4 985	4.3%	113 859	98.7%	25 000	70.6%	(80.1%)
Interest	7 934	11 300	3 559	44.9%	2 777	35.0%	2 785	24.6%	2 727	24.1%	11 848	104.9%	2 166	142.3%	25.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(253 503)</b>	<b>(258 382)</b>	<b>(61 620)</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>(54 501)</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>(64 237)</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>(59 078)</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>(239 437)</b>	<b>92.7%</b>	<b>(97 507)</b>	<b>117.3%</b>	<b>(39.4%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(240 719)	(254 427)	(61 619)	25.6%	(53 856)	22.4%	(63 876)	25.1%	(58 010)	22.8%	(237 362)	93.3%	(95 775)	118.1%	(39.4%)
Finance charges	(1 575)	(1 575)	(1)	1%	-	-	(74)	4.7%	(727)	(40.2%)	(802)	51.0%	(19)	84.9%	3 646.2%
Transfers and grants	(11 209)	(2 380)	-	-	(645)	5.8%	(287)	12.1%	(243)	14.2%	(1 223)	53.3%	(1 732)	89.4%	(80.3%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>128 794</b>	<b>127 636</b>	<b>105 885</b>	<b>82.2%</b>	<b>48 914</b>	<b>38.0%</b>	<b>54 368</b>	<b>42.6%</b>	<b>(39 221)</b>	<b>(30.7%)</b>	<b>169 946</b>	<b>133.1%</b>	<b>(59 625)</b>	<b>63.0%</b>	<b>(34.2%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(115 202)</b>	<b>(137 737)</b>	<b>(40 031)</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>(31 115)</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>(19 110)</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>(36 727)</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>(126 983)</b>	<b>92.2%</b>	<b>(27 045)</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>35.8%</b>
Capital assets	(115 202)	(137 737)	(40 031)	34.7%	(31 115)	27.0%	(19 110)	13.9%	(36 727)	26.7%	(126 983)	92.2%	(27 045)	63.5%	35.8%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(115 202)</b>	<b>(137 737)</b>	<b>(40 031)</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>(31 115)</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>(19 110)</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>(36 727)</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>(126 983)</b>	<b>92.2%</b>	<b>(27 045)</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>35.8%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(15 399)</b>	<b>(15 399)</b>	<b>(8 435)</b>	<b>54.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 964)</b>	<b>45.2%</b>	<b>(15 399)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(15 399)	(15 399)	(8 435)	54.8%	-	-	-	-	(6 964)	45.2%	(15 399)	100.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(15 399)</b>	<b>(15 399)</b>	<b>(8 435)</b>	<b>54.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 964)</b>	<b>45.2%</b>	<b>(15 399)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(61.6%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(1 808)</b>	<b>(25 500)</b>	<b>57 418</b>	<b>(3 175.9%)</b>	<b>17 799</b>	<b>(984.5%)</b>	<b>35 258</b>	<b>(138.3%)</b>	<b>(82 912)</b>	<b>325.1%</b>	<b>27 564</b>	<b>(108.1%)</b>	<b>(86 670)</b>	<b>(33.6%)</b>	<b>(4.3%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	65 333	67 026	65 333	100.0%	122 752	187.9%	140 551	209.7%	175 809	262.3%	65 333	97.5%	152 596	57.1%	15.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 525	41 526	122 752	193.2%	140 551	221.3%	175 809	423.4%	92 897	223.7%	92 897	223.7%	65 925	100.9%	40.9%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 837	33.9%	475	8.8%	127	2.3%	2 984	55.0%	5 423	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	619	2.3%	447	1.6%	2 486	9.1%	23 804	87.0%	27 356	58.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	112	3.3%	87	2.6%	68	2.0%	3 104	92.1%	3 371	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	36	5.2%	40	5.8%	40	5.8%	512	83.1%	689	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	312	3.8%	337	4.1%	302	3.7%	2 296	88.5%	8 247	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	183	12.8%	89	6.2%	(63)	(4.4%)	1 223	85.4%	1 431	3.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3 098</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>1 475</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>2 960</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>38 983</b>	<b>83.8%</b>	<b>46 516</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	712	2.8%	360	1.4%	2 325	9.2%	21 913	86.6%	25 311	54.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 224	18.1%	976	7.9%	512	4.2%	8 603	69.9%	12 315	26.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	166	1.9%	135	1.5%	121	1.4%	8 516	95.3%	8 939	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	(5)	9.4%	4	(8.8%)	1	(3.1%)	(40)	(10.4%)	(68)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3 098</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>1 475</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>2 960</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>38 983</b>	<b>83.8%</b>	<b>46 516</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 169	99.6%	39	4%	-	-	2	-	10 210	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 169</b>	<b>99.6%</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 210</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lesego Mafika	019 251 0230
Financial Manager	Mr Zakhele Alex Zukulu	019 251 0230

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Particulars	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	206 029	-	58 489	28.4%	2 446	1.2%	17 072	-	10 093	-	88 100	-	9 115	99.4%	10.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 144	-	-	-	1 413	34.1%	1 413	-	(185)	-	2 642	-	111	67.3%	(266.6%)
Service charges	(50)	-	-	-	136	(259.5%)	48	-	34	-	239	-	29	27.9%	16.4%
Other revenue	13 793	-	1 755	12.7%	896	6.5%	436	-	275	-	3 362	-	8 973	55.0%	(96.9%)
Government - operating	104 074	-	56 734	54.5%	-	-	15 155	-	7	-	71 895	-	-	100.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	80 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 775	-	9 775	-	-	112.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	-	187	-	2	1.6%	7 401.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(122 801)	(118 995)	(13 625)	11.1%	(18 314)	14.9%	(14 145)	11.9%	(22 316)	18.8%	(68 400)	57.5%	(27 595)	90.6%	(19.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(122 751)	(117 095)	(13 625)	11.1%	(17 793)	14.5%	(14 115)	12.1%	(22 308)	19.1%	(67 841)	57.9%	(27 595)	90.7%	(19.2%)
Finance charges	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(7 900)	-	-	(521)	-	(29)	1.6%	(8)	4%	(559)	29.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	83 228	(118 995)	44 864	53.9%	(15 868)	(19.1%)	2 927	(2.5%)	(12 223)	10.3%	19 700	(16.6%)	(18 480)	108.4%	(33.9%)
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 326	-	15 326	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 326	-	15 326	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	(90 809)	(131 778)	(21 628)	23.8%	(22 516)	24.8%	(11 522)	8.7%	(9 236)	7.0%	(64 902)	49.3%	(17 338)	(55.4%)	(46.7%)
Capital assets	(90 809)	(131 778)	(21 628)	23.8%	(22 516)	24.8%	(11 522)	8.7%	(9 236)	7.0%	(64 902)	49.3%	(17 338)	(55.4%)	(46.7%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(90 809)	(131 778)	(21 628)	23.8%	(22 516)	24.8%	(11 522)	8.7%	6 090	(4.6%)	(49 576)	37.6%	(17 338)	(55.4%)	(135.1%)
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(7 581)	(250 773)	23 236	(306.5%)	(38 384)	506.3%	(8 594)	3.4%	(6 132)	2.4%	(29 874)	11.9%	(35 818)	26.5%	(82.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 844	21 000	2 058	23.3%	25 294	286.0%	(13 091)	(62.3%)	(21 685)	(103.3%)	2 058	9.8%	108 253	2 295.2%	(120.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 262	(229 773)	25 294	2 003.8%	(13 091)	(1 037.0%)	(21 685)	9.4%	(27 816)	12.1%	(27 816)	12.1%	72 435	30.1%	(138.4%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	49	(4.2%)	952	(64.9%)	(343)	29.2%	(1 434)	121.9%	(1 176)	54.1%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	704	(70.6%)	537	(53.9%)	(230)	23.0%	(2 009)	201.4%	(988)	45.9%
<b>Total</b>	753	(34.7%)	1 089	(50.1%)	(573)	26.4%	(3 443)	158.4%	(2 174)	100.0%

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Sindiswa Mankahla	079 258 0056
Financial Manager	Ms Noma Africa Mutyama	079 258 0056

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Particulars	2017/18												2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>B: thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Operating Revenue	558 517	586 761	171 591	30.7%	540 546	96.8%	120 513	20.5%	121 010	20.6%	953 660	162.5%	20 042	68.1%	503.8%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	20 084	38 641	-	-	-	-	218	6%	12 963	(33.6%)	12 769	(33.0%)	3 585	94.6%	(462.1%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	2 980	-	15 442	-	3 457	-	-	-	21 879	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	401	-	75	-	18 776	25	7 171	(94%)	(111.7%)	(293)	(83.3%)	52	140.0%	(850.0%)	-	
Interest earned - external investments	10 000	10 000	2 271	22.7%	2 650	26.5%	156	1.6%	2 143	21.4%	7 221	72.2%	1 603	57.0%	33.6%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	467 480	467 235	160 091	34.2%	522 182	111.7%	116 620	25.0%	118 600	25.4%	917 493	196.4%	14 784	45.9%	702.2%	
Other non revenue	57 050	70 533	6 248	11.0%	788	1.1%	37	0.1%	13 644	19.3%	20 126	28.5%	18	25.6%	77 384.0%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>533 041</b>	<b>567 696</b>	<b>78 446</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>167 433</b>	<b>31.4%</b>	<b>111 251</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>120 563</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>477 694</b>	<b>84.1%</b>	<b>89 315</b>	<b>70.5%</b>	<b>35.0%</b>	
Employee related costs	253 910	230 191	50 662	20.1%	101 587	40.3%	34 754	15.1%	55 324	24.2%	242 326	105.3%	51 975	93.6%	6.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	9 998	9 881	2 274	22.7%	4 230	42.3%	2 228	22.5%	2 484	25.1%	11 216	113.5%	2 254	94.9%	10.2%	
Debt impairment	22 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	55 000	70 000	-	-	-	-	37 899	54.1%	-	-	37 899	54.1%	-	-	-	
Finance charges	888	1 238	791	89.0%	(586)	(32.2%)	787	64.1%	301	24.5%	1 593	129.7%	7	28.3%	4 130.4%	
Bulk purchases	3 000	6 444	632	21.1%	1 527	50.9%	1 645	24.8%	3 300	51.0%	7 194	108.3%	589	63.0%	475.4%	
Other Materials	21 000	29 071	687	3.2%	899	4.1%	1 370	4.7%	11 851	40.8%	14 760	50.8%	1 050	49.5%	1 028.8%	
Contracted services	52 760	140 713	14 410	27.6%	21 962	42.0%	23 326	16.6%	26 387	18.7%	85 996	61.1%	22 649	17.6%	17.6%	
Transfers and grants	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	60	3%	3 515	17.4%	3 516	17.9%	111	28.3%	3 064.1%	
Other expenditure	96 255	59 951	8 991	9.3%	37 553	39.0%	9 212	15.4%	17 411	29.0%	73 167	122.0%	10 860	34.8%	60.3%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>25 476</b>	<b>19 065</b>	<b>93 144</b>		<b>373 113</b>		<b>9 262</b>		<b>447</b>		<b>475 966</b>		<b>(69 272)</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	535 274	546 707	263 568	49.2%	233 417	43.6%	64 591	11.8%	242 457	44.3%	804 033	147.1%	66 324	87.4%	265.6%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>560 750</b>	<b>565 772</b>	<b>356 713</b>		<b>606 530</b>		<b>73 853</b>		<b>242 904</b>		<b>1 279 999</b>		<b>(2 948)</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>560 750</b>	<b>565 772</b>	<b>356 713</b>		<b>606 530</b>		<b>73 853</b>		<b>242 904</b>		<b>1 279 999</b>		<b>(2 948)</b>			
Attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>560 750</b>	<b>565 772</b>	<b>356 713</b>		<b>606 530</b>		<b>73 853</b>		<b>242 904</b>		<b>1 279 999</b>		<b>(2 948)</b>			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>560 750</b>	<b>565 772</b>	<b>356 713</b>		<b>606 530</b>		<b>73 853</b>		<b>242 904</b>		<b>1 279 999</b>		<b>(2 948)</b>			

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 093 491	824 010	435 465	39.8%	773 963	70.8%	(119 027)	(14.4%)	(53 104)	(6.4%)	1 037 296	125.9%	86 366	49.4%	(161.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	23 586	38 641	3 286	13.9%	15 442	65.5%	12 410	32.1%	16 426	42.5%	47 563	122.1%	3 585	36.5%	358.1%
Other revenue	57 151	70 885	6 248	10.9%	273	5%	169	2%	(12 578)	(17.7%)	(5 889)	(8.3%)	30	1.6%	(18 055.8%)
Government - operating	467 480	467 235	160 091	34.2%	522 182	111.7%	125 853	26.9%	13 324	2.9%	821 450	175.8%	14 784	17.5%	(9.9%)
Government - capital	535 274	237 249	263 568	49.2%	233 417	43.6%	(259 736)	(109.5%)	(74 297)	(31.3%)	162 952	68.7%	66 324	87.4%	(212.8%)
Interest	10 000	10 000	2 271	22.7%	2 650	26.5%	2 276	22.6%	4 021	40.2%	11 219	112.2%	1 603	7.5%	150.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(531 391)	(475 326)	(85 291)	16.1%	(169 344)	31.9%	(72 920)	15.3%	(118 272)	24.9%	(445 828)	93.8%	(89 758)	88.6%	31.8%
Suppliers and employees	(510 503)	(463 968)	(84 500)	16.6%	(169 630)	33.2%	(72 073)	15.9%	(114 456)	25.2%	(440 660)	97.1%	(89 640)	91.1%	27.7%
Finance charges	(888)	(1 355)	(791)	89.0%	286	(32.2%)	(787)	58.1%	(301)	(22.2%)	(1 593)	117.5%	(7)	28.3%	4 130.4%
Transfers and grants	(20 000)	(20 000)	-	-	(69)	3%	-	-	(3 515)	17.6%	(3 515)	17.9%	(111)	28.3%	3 064.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	562 100	348 684	350 174	62.3%	604 619	107.6%	(191 948)	(55.0%)	(171 377)	(49.1%)	591 468	169.6%	(3 392)	20.3%	4 953.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	(27 563)	(2 129)	-	(12 043)	-	(3 594)	13.0%	-	-	(17 767)	64.5%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(16 547)	1 564	-	(12 043)	-	(3 594)	21.7%	-	-	(14 073)	85.0%	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(11 016)	(3 693)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 693)	33.5%	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(532 274)	(524 929)	(66 132)	12.4%	(142 920)	26.9%	(17 791)	3.4%	(190 367)	36.3%	(417 211)	79.5%	(95 922)	56.0%	98.5%
Capital assets	(532 274)	(524 929)	(66 132)	12.4%	(142 920)	26.9%	(17 791)	3.4%	(190 367)	36.3%	(417 211)	79.5%	(95 922)	56.0%	98.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(532 274)	(552 493)	(68 261)	12.8%	(154 963)	29.1%	(21 386)	3.9%	(190 367)	34.5%	(434 977)	78.7%	(95 922)	48.8%	98.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	29 826	(203 809)	282 148	946.0%	449 655	1 507.6%	(213 333)	104.7%	(361 744)	177.5%	156 726	(76.9%)	(99 314)	(98.1%)	264.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	36 375	-	9 894	27.2%	292 042	802.9%	741 697	-	528 364	-	9 894	-	(10 697)	-	(5 039.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	66 202	(203 809)	292 042	441.1%	741 697	1 120.4%	528 364	(29.2%)	166 620	(81.8%)	166 620	(81.8%)	(110 011)	(82.3%)	(251.5%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 315	3.7%	5 496	4.7%	3 790	3.2%	103 960	88.4%	117 561	88.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	293	2.2%	286	2.1%	276	2.0%	12 706	93.7%	13 561	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	29	16.0%	29	16.0%	29	16.0%	93	52.0%	179	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(14)	(1.0%)	-	-	-	-	1 411	101.0%	1 397	1.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>4 623</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>5 810</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4 095</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>118 170</b>	<b>89.1%</b>	<b>132 699</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	3 370	13.1%	3 627	14.1%	2 007	7.8%	16 670	64.9%	25 674	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	500	1.6%	797	2.5%	654	2.1%	29 836	93.9%	31 787	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	753	1.0%	1 387	1.8%	1 434	1.9%	71 664	95.3%	75 238	56.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>4 623</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>5 810</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4 095</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>118 170</b>	<b>89.1%</b>	<b>132 699</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	109	12.8%	-	-	12	1.4%	730	85.8%	851	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>85.8%</b>	<b>851</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr ZAMILE SIKHINDLA	019 254 5002
Financial Manager	Mrs LP Mthalela	019 254 5016

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.